



INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

# ITU-T

TELECOMMUNICATION  
STANDARDIZATION SECTOR  
OF ITU

# X.744

(10/96)

SERIES X: DATA NETWORKS AND OPEN SYSTEM  
COMMUNICATION

OSI management

---

**Information technology –  
Open Systems Interconnection –  
Systems management: Software management  
function**

ITU-T Recommendation X.744

(Previously “CCITT Recommendation”)

---

ITU-T X-SERIES RECOMMENDATIONS  
DATA NETWORKS AND OPEN SYSTEM COMMUNICATION

|                                               |                    |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| PUBLIC DATA NETWORKS                          | X.1-X.199          |
| Services and facilities                       | X.1-X.19           |
| Interfaces                                    | X.20-X.49          |
| Transmission, signalling and switching        | X.50-X.89          |
| Network aspects                               | X.90-X.149         |
| Maintenance                                   | X.150-X.179        |
| Administrative arrangements                   | X.180-X.199        |
| OPEN SYSTEM INTERCONNECTION                   | X.200-X.299        |
| Model and notation                            | X.200-X.209        |
| Service definitions                           | X.210-X.219        |
| Connection-mode protocol specifications       | X.220-X.229        |
| Connectionless-mode protocol specification    | X.230-X.239        |
| PICS proformas                                | X.240-X.259        |
| Protocol Identification                       | X.260-X.269        |
| Security Protocols                            | X.270-X.279        |
| Layer Managed Objects                         | X.280-X.289        |
| Conformance testing                           | X.290-X.299        |
| INTERWORKING BETWEEN NETWORKS                 | X.300-X.399        |
| General                                       | X.300-X.349        |
| Satellite data transmission systems           | X.350-X.399        |
| MESSAGE HANDLING SYSTEMS                      | X.400-X.499        |
| DIRECTORY                                     | X.500-X.599        |
| OSI NETWORKING AND SYSTEM ASPECTS             | X.600-X.699        |
| Networking                                    | X.600-X.629        |
| Efficiency                                    | X.630-X.649        |
| Naming, Addressing and Registration           | X.650-X.679        |
| Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1)          | X.680-X.699        |
| <b>OSI MANAGEMENT</b>                         | <b>X.700-X.799</b> |
| Systems Management framework and architecture | X.700-X.709        |
| Management Communication Service and Protocol | X.710-X.719        |
| Structure of Management Information           | X.720-X.729        |
| <b>Management functions</b>                   | <b>X.730-X.799</b> |
| SECURITY                                      | X.800-X.849        |
| OSI APPLICATIONS                              | X.850-X.899        |
| Commitment, Concurrency and Recovery          | X.850-X.859        |
| Transaction processing                        | X.860-X.879        |
| Remote operations                             | X.880-X.899        |
| OPEN DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING                   | X.900-X.999        |

*For further details, please refer to ITU-T List of Recommendations.*

## FOREWORD

ITU (International Telecommunication Union) is the United Nations Specialized Agency in the field of telecommunications. The ITU Telecommunication Standardization Sector (ITU-T) is a permanent organ of the ITU. Some 179 member countries, 84 telecom operating entities, 145 scientific and industrial organizations and 38 international organizations participate in ITU-T which is the body which sets world telecommunications standards (Recommendations).

The approval of Recommendations by the Members of ITU-T is covered by the procedure laid down in WTSC Resolution No. 1 (Helsinki, 1993). In addition, the World Telecommunication Standardization Conference (WTSC), which meets every four years, approves Recommendations submitted to it and establishes the study programme for the following period.

In some areas of information technology which fall within ITU-T's purview, the necessary standards are prepared on a collaborative basis with ISO and IEC. The text of ITU-T Recommendation X.744 was approved by the WTSC (Geneva, October 9-18, 1996). The identical text is also published as ISO/IEC International Standard 10164-18.

---

## NOTE

In this Recommendation, the expression "Administration" is used for conciseness to indicate both a telecommunication administration and a recognized operating agency.

© ITU 1997

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced or utilized in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from the ITU, except as noted in footnotes 3) to 7) in Annexes B to F respectively.

## CONTENTS

|        |                                                                                       | <i>Page</i> |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 1      | Scope.....                                                                            | 1           |
| 2      | Normative references .....                                                            | 2           |
| 2.1    | Identical Recommendations   International Standards .....                             | 2           |
| 2.2    | Paired Recommendations   International Standards equivalent in technical content..... | 3           |
| 2.3    | Additional references .....                                                           | 3           |
| 3      | Definitions.....                                                                      | 3           |
| 3.1    | Management framework definitions.....                                                 | 3           |
| 3.2    | Systems management overview definitions.....                                          | 3           |
| 3.3    | CMIS definitions.....                                                                 | 4           |
| 3.4    | Management information model definitions .....                                        | 4           |
| 3.5    | Guidelines for the definition of managed objects definitions.....                     | 4           |
| 3.6    | Implementation conformance statement proforma definitions.....                        | 4           |
| 3.7    | Additional definitions .....                                                          | 4           |
| 4      | Symbols and abbreviations.....                                                        | 5           |
| 5      | Conventions.....                                                                      | 5           |
| 6      | Requirements for software management .....                                            | 6           |
| 7      | Model for Software Management Function.....                                           | 6           |
| 7.1    | Software management functions .....                                                   | 6           |
| 7.1.1  | Create.....                                                                           | 6           |
| 7.1.2  | Delete .....                                                                          | 6           |
| 7.1.3  | Deliver .....                                                                         | 6           |
| 7.1.4  | Execute program .....                                                                 | 7           |
| 7.1.5  | Get .....                                                                             | 7           |
| 7.1.6  | Install .....                                                                         | 7           |
| 7.1.7  | Revert.....                                                                           | 7           |
| 7.1.8  | Set administrative state .....                                                        | 7           |
| 7.1.9  | Terminate Validation .....                                                            | 7           |
| 7.1.10 | Validation .....                                                                      | 8           |
| 7.1.11 | Notifications.....                                                                    | 8           |
| 7.2    | Other functions.....                                                                  | 8           |
| 7.2.1  | Backup .....                                                                          | 8           |
| 7.2.2  | Restore .....                                                                         | 8           |
| 7.3    | Software Unit Managed Object.....                                                     | 8           |
| 7.3.1  | Lifecycle .....                                                                       | 8           |
| 7.3.2  | States of the Software Unit Managed Object .....                                      | 9           |
| 7.3.3  | Operations on the Software Unit Managed Object.....                                   | 10          |
| 7.4    | Executable Software managed object .....                                              | 10          |
| 7.4.1  | Additional states for the Executable Software Managed Object .....                    | 11          |
| 7.4.2  | Additional operations for the Executable Software Managed Object .....                | 11          |
| 7.5    | Software Distributor Managed Object .....                                             | 11          |
| 7.5.1  | Operations on the Software Distributor Managed Object .....                           | 11          |
| 7.5.2  | States of the Software Distributor Managed Object.....                                | 12          |
| 7.6    | Relationships.....                                                                    | 12          |

|        |                                          |    |
|--------|------------------------------------------|----|
| 8      | Generic definitions .....                | 12 |
| 8.1    | Managed objects .....                    | 12 |
| 8.1.1  | Software .....                           | 12 |
| 8.1.2  | Software Unit .....                      | 13 |
| 8.1.3  | Executable Software .....                | 13 |
| 8.1.4  | Software Distributor .....               | 14 |
| 8.2    | Attributes .....                         | 14 |
| 8.2.1  | appliedPatches .....                     | 14 |
| 8.2.2  | checksum .....                           | 14 |
| 8.2.3  | dateDelivered .....                      | 14 |
| 8.2.4  | dateInstalled .....                      | 14 |
| 8.2.5  | dateOfCreation .....                     | 15 |
| 8.2.6  | dateOfLastModification .....             | 15 |
| 8.2.7  | fileLocation .....                       | 15 |
| 8.2.8  | fileSize .....                           | 15 |
| 8.2.9  | fileType .....                           | 15 |
| 8.2.10 | futureAutoBackupDestination .....        | 15 |
| 8.2.11 | futureAutoBackupTriggerThreshold .....   | 15 |
| 8.2.12 | futureAutoRestoreAllowed .....           | 15 |
| 8.2.13 | futureAutoRestoreSource .....            | 15 |
| 8.2.14 | identityOfCreator .....                  | 15 |
| 8.2.15 | identityOfLastModifier .....             | 15 |
| 8.2.16 | lastBackupDestination .....              | 16 |
| 8.2.17 | lastBackupTime .....                     | 16 |
| 8.2.18 | lastRestoreSource .....                  | 16 |
| 8.2.19 | lastRestoreTime .....                    | 16 |
| 8.2.20 | noteField .....                          | 16 |
| 8.2.21 | softwareDistributorId .....              | 16 |
| 8.3    | Actions .....                            | 16 |
| 8.3.1  | backup .....                             | 16 |
| 8.3.2  | deliver .....                            | 16 |
| 8.3.3  | execute program .....                    | 17 |
| 8.3.4  | install .....                            | 17 |
| 8.3.5  | restore .....                            | 17 |
| 8.3.6  | revert .....                             | 17 |
| 8.3.7  | terminateValidation .....                | 17 |
| 8.3.8  | validate .....                           | 18 |
| 8.4    | Notifications .....                      | 18 |
| 8.4.1  | autoBackupReport .....                   | 18 |
| 8.4.2  | autoRestoreReport .....                  | 18 |
| 8.4.3  | deliverResultNotification .....          | 18 |
| 8.5    | Parameters .....                         | 18 |
| 8.5.1  | alarmEffectOnServiceParameter .....      | 18 |
| 8.5.2  | softwareProcessingFailureParameter ..... | 19 |
| 8.6    | Name bindings .....                      | 19 |
| 8.6.1  | Software distributor – Subsystem .....   | 19 |
| 8.6.2  | Software distributor – System .....      | 19 |
| 8.6.3  | Software unit – Subsystem .....          | 19 |
| 8.6.4  | Software unit – System .....             | 19 |

|                                                                        | <i>Page</i> |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 9 Service definitions.....                                             | 19          |
| 9.1 Introduction.....                                                  | 19          |
| 9.2 Backup service .....                                               | 19          |
| 9.3 Deliver service .....                                              | 19          |
| 9.4 Execute program service.....                                       | 21          |
| 9.5 Install service .....                                              | 21          |
| 9.6 Restore service .....                                              | 21          |
| 9.7 Revert service .....                                               | 22          |
| 9.8 Terminate validation service .....                                 | 23          |
| 9.9 Validate service.....                                              | 23          |
| 9.10 Auto backup report service .....                                  | 23          |
| 9.11 Auto restore report service .....                                 | 23          |
| 9.12 Deliver result notification service .....                         | 25          |
| 10 Functional units .....                                              | 26          |
| 11 Protocol .....                                                      | 26          |
| 11.1 Elements of procedure .....                                       | 26          |
| 11.1.1 Backup procedure .....                                          | 26          |
| 11.1.2 Deliver procedure .....                                         | 27          |
| 11.1.3 Execute program procedure .....                                 | 27          |
| 11.1.4 Install procedure .....                                         | 28          |
| 11.1.5 Restore procedure .....                                         | 28          |
| 11.1.6 Revert procedure .....                                          | 29          |
| 11.1.7 Terminate validation procedure .....                            | 29          |
| 11.1.8 Validate procedure .....                                        | 30          |
| 11.1.9 Auto backup report procedures .....                             | 30          |
| 11.1.10 Auto restore report procedures.....                            | 31          |
| 11.1.11 Deliver result notification procedures .....                   | 31          |
| 11.2 Abstract syntax.....                                              | 32          |
| 11.2.1 Objects .....                                                   | 32          |
| 11.2.2 Packages .....                                                  | 32          |
| 11.2.3 Attributes .....                                                | 33          |
| 11.2.4 Notifications.....                                              | 33          |
| 11.2.5 Actions.....                                                    | 33          |
| 11.2.6 Name bindings .....                                             | 34          |
| 11.3 Negotiation of functional units.....                              | 34          |
| 12 Relationship with other functions.....                              | 34          |
| 13 Conformance .....                                                   | 34          |
| 13.1 Static conformance.....                                           | 34          |
| 13.2 Dynamic conformance .....                                         | 35          |
| 13.3 Management implementation conformance statement requirements..... | 35          |
| Annex A – Definition of management information .....                   | 36          |
| A.1 Managed Object Classes .....                                       | 36          |
| A.1.1 Software.....                                                    | 36          |
| A.1.2 softwareUnit.....                                                | 36          |
| A.1.3 executableSoftware .....                                         | 37          |
| A.1.4 softwareDistributor .....                                        | 37          |
| A.2 Packages .....                                                     | 37          |
| A.2.1 appliedPatchPackage .....                                        | 37          |
| A.2.2 checksumPackage.....                                             | 38          |
| A.2.3 executeProgramPackage .....                                      | 38          |
| A.2.4 fileInformationPackage.....                                      | 38          |
| A.2.5 filePackage.....                                                 | 38          |

|        | <i>Page</i>                                    |
|--------|------------------------------------------------|
| A.2.6  | informationAutoBackupPackage ..... 38          |
| A.2.7  | informationAutoRestorePackage ..... 38         |
| A.2.8  | informationBackupPackage ..... 39              |
| A.2.9  | informationRestorePackage ..... 39             |
| A.2.10 | installPackage ..... 39                        |
| A.2.11 | noteFieldPackage ..... 39                      |
| A.2.12 | processingErrorAlarmOnServicePackage ..... 39  |
| A.2.13 | revertPackage ..... 39                         |
| A.2.14 | terminateValidationPackage ..... 39            |
| A.2.15 | usageStatePackage ..... 40                     |
| A.2.16 | validationPackage ..... 40                     |
| A.3    | Attributes ..... 40                            |
| A.3.1  | appliedPatches ..... 40                        |
| A.3.2  | checksum ..... 40                              |
| A.3.3  | dateDelivered ..... 40                         |
| A.3.4  | dateInstalled ..... 41                         |
| A.3.5  | dateOfCreation ..... 41                        |
| A.3.6  | dateOfLastModification ..... 41                |
| A.3.7  | fileLocation ..... 41                          |
| A.3.8  | fileSize ..... 42                              |
| A.3.9  | fileType ..... 42                              |
| A.3.10 | futureAutoBackupDestination ..... 42           |
| A.3.11 | futureAutoBackupTriggerThreshold ..... 42      |
| A.3.12 | futureAutoRestoreAllowed ..... 43              |
| A.3.13 | futureAutoRestoreSource ..... 43               |
| A.3.14 | identityOfCreator ..... 43                     |
| A.3.15 | identityOfLastModifier ..... 43                |
| A.3.16 | lastBackupDestination ..... 44                 |
| A.3.17 | lastBackupTime ..... 44                        |
| A.3.18 | lastRestoreSource ..... 44                     |
| A.3.19 | lastRestoreTime ..... 44                       |
| A.3.20 | noteField ..... 45                             |
| A.3.21 | softwareDistributorId ..... 45                 |
| A.4    | Name Bindings ..... 45                         |
| A.4.1  | softwareDistributor-subsystem ..... 45         |
| A.4.2  | softwareDistributor-system ..... 45            |
| A.4.3  | softwareUnit-subsystem ..... 46                |
| A.4.4  | softwareUnit-system ..... 46                   |
| A.5    | Actions ..... 46                               |
| A.5.1  | deliver ..... 46                               |
| A.5.2  | executeProgram ..... 46                        |
| A.5.3  | install ..... 47                               |
| A.5.4  | revert ..... 47                                |
| A.5.5  | terminateValidation ..... 48                   |
| A.5.6  | validate ..... 48                              |
| A.6    | Notifications ..... 48                         |
| A.6.1  | autoBackupReport ..... 48                      |
| A.6.2  | autoRestoreReport ..... 49                     |
| A.6.3  | deliverResultNotification ..... 49             |
| A.7    | Parameters ..... 49                            |
| A.7.1  | alarmEffectOnServiceParameter ..... 49         |
| A.7.2  | softwareProcessingFailureParameter ..... 50    |
| A.8    | Supporting Productions ..... 50                |
| A.9    | Backup and Restore Actions ..... 53            |
| A.9.1  | backup ..... 53                                |
| A.9.2  | restore ..... 53                               |
| A.9.3  | Backup Restore Supporting Productions ..... 54 |

|                                                                                                                          | <i>Page</i> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Annex B – MCS proforma.....                                                                                              | 55          |
| B.1 Introduction.....                                                                                                    | 55          |
| B.1.1 Purpose and structure .....                                                                                        | 55          |
| B.1.2 Instructions for completing the MCS proforma to produce an MCS .....                                               | 55          |
| B.1.3 Symbols, abbreviations and terms.....                                                                              | 55          |
| B.1.4 Table format.....                                                                                                  | 55          |
| B.2 Identification of the implementation .....                                                                           | 56          |
| B.2.1 Date of statement .....                                                                                            | 56          |
| B.2.2 Identification of the implementation .....                                                                         | 57          |
| B.2.3 Contact.....                                                                                                       | 57          |
| B.3 Identification of the Recommendations   International Standards in which the management information is defined ..... | 57          |
| B.3.1 Technical corrigenda implemented .....                                                                             | 57          |
| B.3.2 Amendments implemented.....                                                                                        | 57          |
| B.4 Management conformance summary.....                                                                                  | 57          |
| Annex C – MICS proforma .....                                                                                            | 61          |
| C.1 Introduction.....                                                                                                    | 61          |
| C.2 Instructions for completing the MICS proforma to produce an MICS.....                                                | 61          |
| C.3 Symbols, abbreviations and terms.....                                                                                | 61          |
| C.4 Statement of conformance to the management information.....                                                          | 61          |
| C.4.1 Attributes .....                                                                                                   | 61          |
| C.4.2 Actions.....                                                                                                       | 63          |
| C.4.3 Notifications.....                                                                                                 | 68          |
| C.4.4 Create and delete management operations .....                                                                      | 78          |
| Annex D – MOCS proforma .....                                                                                            | 79          |
| D.1 Introduction.....                                                                                                    | 79          |
| D.2 Instructions for completing the MOCS proforma to produce an MOCS.....                                                | 79          |
| D.3 Symbols, abbreviations and terms.....                                                                                | 79          |
| D.4 Software unit managed object class .....                                                                             | 79          |
| D.4.1 Statement of conformance to the managed object class .....                                                         | 79          |
| D.4.2 Packages .....                                                                                                     | 80          |
| D.4.3 Attributes .....                                                                                                   | 81          |
| D.4.4 Attribute groups .....                                                                                             | 83          |
| D.4.5 Actions.....                                                                                                       | 83          |
| D.4.6 Notifications.....                                                                                                 | 87          |
| D.4.7 Parameters.....                                                                                                    | 95          |
| D.5 Executable software managed object class .....                                                                       | 95          |
| D.5.1 Statement of conformance to the managed object class .....                                                         | 95          |
| D.5.2 Packages .....                                                                                                     | 96          |
| D.5.3 Attributes .....                                                                                                   | 97          |
| D.5.4 Attribute groups .....                                                                                             | 99          |
| D.5.5 Actions.....                                                                                                       | 100         |
| D.5.6 Notifications.....                                                                                                 | 105         |
| D.5.7 Parameters.....                                                                                                    | 114         |
| D.6 Software distributor managed object class .....                                                                      | 114         |
| D.6.1 Statement of conformance to the managed object class .....                                                         | 114         |
| D.6.2 Packages .....                                                                                                     | 115         |
| D.6.3 Attributes .....                                                                                                   | 115         |
| D.6.4 Attribute groups .....                                                                                             | 115         |
| D.6.5 Actions.....                                                                                                       | 116         |
| D.6.6 Notifications.....                                                                                                 | 117         |
| D.6.7 Parameters.....                                                                                                    | 119         |
| Annex E – MRCS proforma for name binding .....                                                                           | 120         |
| E.1 Introduction.....                                                                                                    | 120         |
| E.2 Instructions for completing the MRCS proforma for name binding to produce an MRCS .....                              | 120         |
| E.3 Symbols, abbreviations and terms.....                                                                                | 120         |
| E.4 Statement of conformance to the name binding.....                                                                    | 120         |

|                                                            | <i>Page</i> |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Annex F – MIDS proforma .....                              | 122         |
| F.1    Actions.....                                        | 122         |
| Annex G – Recommendation M.3100 Software Object Class..... | 123         |
| G.1    Software Object Class.....                          | 123         |
| G.2    Packages .....                                      | 123         |
| G.2.1    Administrative Operational States Package .....   | 123         |
| G.2.2    Affected Object List Package.....                 | 124         |
| G.2.3    Attribute Value Change Notification Package ..... | 124         |
| G.2.4    Create Delete Notifications Package.....          | 124         |
| G.2.5    Current Problem List Package .....                | 124         |
| G.2.6    Software Processing Error Alarm Package .....     | 124         |
| G.2.7    State Change Notification Package .....           | 124         |
| G.2.8    User Label Package.....                           | 124         |
| G.2.9    Vendor Name Package.....                          | 124         |
| G.2.10    Version Package .....                            | 125         |
| G.3    Attributes .....                                    | 125         |
| G.3.1    Affected Object List.....                         | 125         |
| G.3.2    Alarm Status.....                                 | 125         |
| G.3.3    Current Problem List.....                         | 125         |
| G.3.4    Software Id.....                                  | 126         |
| G.3.5    User Label.....                                   | 127         |
| G.3.6    Vendor Name .....                                 | 127         |
| G.3.7    Version.....                                      | 127         |
| Annex H – POSIX and Software Management Model Mapping..... | 128         |

## Summary

Operations Systems (OS) Network Elements (NE) and other systems will occasionally be subject to software changes. These changes may include program code, such as a new version of some call processing related programme or revised routing tables. The need within a network is to be able to manage software that can be changed or modified by some remote OS. In this context management can include: control over the downloading process for transfer of a software product from an OS to another system such as an OS or NE; control of installing downloaded software into the suite existing at the system; and the ability to check the version of software installed in a system. This Recommendation | International Standard provides a standard X.700 message based means to manage this software process to meet these needs. The method of software transfer between an OS and another system is not specified or constrained in any way by this Recommendation | International Standard but practically could include file transfer, electronic mail or postal services with floppy disks. The role of this Recommendation | International Standard in this transfer is to manage the start of delivery to another system by maintaining information about the start of a software delivery and relating this to actual receipt, resulting from a notification by the receiving system of successful delivery.

## INTERNATIONAL STANDARD

## ITU-T RECOMMENDATION

**INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY – OPEN SYSTEMS INTERCONNECTION –  
SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT: SOFTWARE MANAGEMENT FUNCTION****1 Scope**

The Software Management Function includes management of a system for delivery of software and also management of software within a system.

There are two aspects of software that need to be considered separately. These two aspects can be described as the "dormant" view and the "active" view of software.

The dormant view of software is related to the data that is stored in a managed system and the way in which it is delivered and installed. In general, the data is stored information, such as data files and tables, but may also be files containing executable code. The scope of this Recommendation | International Standard includes the dormant view of software.

The active view of software is related to the management of resources that utilize the software. There is no real difference between this view and the normal view of management of resources. The scope of this Recommendation | International Standard does not include the active view of software. However, the relationship between managed objects representing resources that utilize software, and the managed objects representing the software that they are using (i.e. dormant view of software) is within the scope of this Recommendation | International Standard.

The scope of this Recommendation | International Standard includes:

- initiation of transfer of software;
- post transfer control of software;
- software activation (includes version update and patching);
- software de-activation;
- software reversion change;
- software validation;
- software enquiry;
- software backup;
- software restore.

NOTE 1 – Backup and restore are defined in a generic way so that they can apply to resources other than software.

The scope of this Recommendation | International Standard does not include:

- transfer mechanism of software;
- physical storage of software (mapping of software to physical file store, such as to a floppy disk, hard disk, etc.);
- formatting of software;
- naming of software products;
- sequencing of software management commands;
- software monitoring;
- management of processes running in a system.

NOTE 2 – The support for license charging activities (i.e. billing, accounting) and software tracing (i.e. tracing execution of software for debugging) is outside the scope of this Recommendation | International Standard and is open for further study.

## 2 Normative references

The following Recommendations and International Standards contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of this Recommendation | International Standard. At the time of publication, the editions indicated were valid. All Recommendations and International Standards are subject to revision, and parties to agreements based on this Recommendation | International Standard are encouraged to investigate the possibility of applying the most recent edition of the Recommendations and International Standards listed below. Members of IEC and ISO maintain registers of currently valid International Standards. The Telecommunication Standardization Bureau of the ITU maintains a list of currently valid ITU-T Recommendations.

### 2.1 Identical Recommendations | International Standards

- ITU-T Recommendation X.210 (1993) | ISO/IEC 10731:1994, *Information technology – Open Systems Interconnection – Basic Reference Model: Conventions for the definition of OSI services.*
- CCITT Recommendation X.701 (1992) | ISO/IEC 10040:1992, *Information technology – Open Systems Interconnection – Systems management overview*<sup>1)</sup>.
- CCITT Recommendation X.720 (1992) | ISO/IEC 10165-1:1993, *Information technology – Open Systems Interconnection – Structure of management information: Management Information Model.*
- CCITT Recommendation X.721 (1992) | ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992, *Information technology – Open Systems Interconnection – Structure of management information: Definition of management information.*
- CCITT Recommendation X.722 (1992) | ISO/IEC 10165-4:1992, *Information technology – Open Systems Interconnection – Structure of management information: Guidelines for the definition of managed objects.*
- ITU-T Recommendation X.723 (1993) | ISO/IEC 10165-5:1994, *Information technology – Open Systems Interconnection – Structure of management information: Generic management information.*
- ITU-T Recommendation X.724 (1993) | ISO/IEC 10165-6:1994, *Information technology – Open Systems Interconnection – Structure of management information: Requirements and guidelines for implementation conformance statement proformas associated with OSI management.*
- CCITT Recommendation X.730 (1992) | ISO/IEC 10164-1:1993, *Information technology – Open Systems Interconnection – Systems management: Object management function.*
- CCITT Recommendation X.731 (1992) | ISO/IEC 10164-2:1993, *Information technology – Open Systems Interconnection – Systems management: State management function.*
- CCITT Recommendation X.732 (1992) | ISO/IEC 10164-3:1993, *Information technology – Open Systems Interconnection – Systems management: Attributes for representing relationships.*
- ITU-T Recommendation X.738 (1993) | ISO/IEC 10164-13:1995, *Information technology – Open Systems Interconnection – Systems management: Summarization function.*
- ITU-T Recommendation X.739 (1993) | ISO/IEC 10164-11:1994, *Information technology – Open Systems Interconnection – Systems management: Metric objects and attributes.*
- CCITT Recommendation X.740 (1992) | ISO/IEC 10164-8:1993, *Information technology – Open Systems Interconnection – Systems management: Security audit trail function.*
- ITU-T Recommendation X.741 (1995) | ISO/IEC 10164-9:1995, *Information technology – Open Systems Interconnection – Systems Management: Objects and Attributes for Access Control.*
- ITU-T Recommendation X.742 (1995) | ISO/IEC 10164-10:1995, *Information technology – Open Systems Interconnection – Systems management: Usage metering function for accounting purposes.*
- ITU-T Recommendation X.745 (1993) | ISO/IEC 10164-12:1994, *Information technology – Open Systems Interconnection – Systems management: Test management function.*
- ITU-T Recommendation X.746 (1995) | ISO/IEC 10164-15:1995, *Information technology – Open Systems Interconnection – Systems management: Scheduling function.*

<sup>1)</sup> As amended by ITU-T Rec. X.701/Cor.2 (1995) | ISO/IEC 10040/Cor.2:1995.

## 2.2 Paired Recommendations | International Standards equivalent in technical content

- CCITT Recommendation X.208 (1988), *Specification of Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1)*.  
ISO/IEC 8824:1990, *Information technology – Open Systems Interconnection – Specification of Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1)*.
- CCITT Recommendation X.209 (1988), *Specification of basic encoding rules for Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1)*.  
ISO/IEC 8825:1990, *Information technology – Open Systems Interconnection – Specification of Basic Encoding Rules for Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1)*.
- ITU-T Recommendation X.291 (1995), *OSI conformance testing methodology and framework for protocol Recommendations for ITU-T applications – Abstract test suite specification*.  
ISO/IEC 9646-2:1994, *Information technology – Open Systems Interconnection – Conformance testing methodology and framework – Part 2: Abstract Test Suite specification*.
- ITU-T Recommendation X.296 (1995), *OSI conformance testing methodology and framework for protocol Recommendations for ITU-T applications – Implementation conformance statements*.  
ISO/IEC 9646-7:1995, *Information technology – Open Systems Interconnection – Conformance testing methodology and framework – Part 7: Implementation Conformance Statements*.
- CCITT Recommendation X.700 (1992), *Management framework for Open Systems Interconnection (OSI) for CCITT applications*.  
ISO/IEC 7498-4:1989, *Information processing systems – Open Systems Interconnection – Basic Reference Model – Part 4: Management framework*.
- CCITT Recommendation X.710 (1991), *Common management information service definition for CCITT Applications*.  
ISO/IEC 9595:1991, *Information technology – Open Systems Interconnection – Common management information service definition*.
- CCITT Recommendation X.711 (1991), *Common management information protocol specification for CCITT applications*.  
ISO/IEC 9596-1:1991, *Information technology – Open Systems Interconnection – Common management information protocol – Part 1: Specification*.

## 2.3 Additional references

- ITU-T Recommendation M.3100 (1995), *Generic network Information Model*.
- ITU-T Recommendation M.3101 (1995), *Managed object conformance statements for the “generic network Information Model”*.
- ISO/IEC 15068-2<sup>2)</sup>, *Information technology – Portable Operating System Interface POSIX System Administration – Part 2: Software Administration (IEEE P1387.2)*.

## 3 Definitions

For the purposes of this Recommendation | International Standard, the following definitions apply.

### 3.1 Management framework definitions

This Recommendation | International Standard makes use of the following terms defined in CCITT Rec. X.700 and ISO/IEC 7498-4:

- managed object.

### 3.2 Systems management overview definitions

This Recommendation | International Standard makes use of the following terms defined in CCITT Rec. X.701 | ISO/IEC 10040:

- a) managed object class;

---

<sup>2)</sup> Currently at the stage of draft.

- b) Management Information Conformance Statement (MICS);
- c) Managed Object Conformance Statement (MOCS);
- d) MICS proforma;
- e) MOCS proforma;
- f) notification.

### 3.3 CMIS definitions

This Recommendation | International Standard makes use of the following term defined in CCITT Rec. X.710 and ISO/IEC 9595:

- attribute.

### 3.4 Management information model definitions

This Recommendation | International Standard makes use of the following terms defined in CCITT Rec. X.720 | ISO/IEC 10165-1:

- a) action;
- b) behaviour;
- c) name binding;
- d) package;
- e) superclass.

### 3.5 Guidelines for the definition of managed objects definitions

This Recommendation | International Standard makes use of the following term defined in CCITT Rec. X.722 | ISO/IEC 10165-4:

- template.

### 3.6 Implementation conformance statement proforma definitions

This Recommendation | International Standard makes use of the following terms defined in ITU-T Rec. X.724 | ISO/IEC 10165-6:

- a) Managed Relationship Conformance Statement (MRCS);
- b) Management Conformance Summary (MCS);
- c) MCS proforma;
- d) MRCS proforma.

### 3.7 Additional definitions

For the purposes of this Recommendation | International Standard, the following definitions apply.

**3.7.1 backup:** The **backup** operations when applied to software managed object causes a copy of the underlying resources to be made. It has no direct effect on the original software resources.

NOTE – The **backup** operation may well be applicable to other classes of managed objects, however as far as this Recommendation | International Standard is concerned, only its use with software is considered.

**3.7.2 deliver:** **Delivery** of software is the process of getting the resources associated with a software managed object in place on the system together with the software managed object.

NOTE – The way in which the delivery of software is done, and in particular the choice of transfer mechanism, is outside the scope of this Recommendation | International Standard.

**3.7.3 executable:** **Executable software** represents software for which execution may be initiated. It may be possible to cause executable software to be executed by management command, however it may only be possible to execute software by local action.

**3.7.4 install:** **Installation** of software puts it into a form suitable for use as opposed to the form in which it may be transferred between systems (i.e. delivered). Once software is installed, it may be **utilized** by other managed objects.

NOTE – Installation may also involve setting up relationships between software managed objects.

**3.7.5 restore:** The **restore** operation may be used to replace the resources associated with a software managed object with a copy made by an earlier backup.

NOTE – As with **backup**, the **restore** operation may well be applicable to other classes of managed objects, however as far as this Recommendation | International Standard is concerned, only its use with software is considered.

**3.7.6 revert:** The **revert** operation reverses the effect of a previous **install** operation, or cause one or more applied patches to be removed.

**3.7.7 utilize: Utilization** is represented by relationships between some active processes and software resources. It represents the fact that the processes are using the software. Software may only be utilized when it has an Operational state of ENABLED and an Administrative state of UNLOCKED. There may well be constraints as to how many things and what things may utilize a software resource. When software is utilized its Usage state will be either ACTIVE or BUSY.

NOTE – From a management point of view, the definition of these relationships is outside the scope of this Recommendation | International Standard.

**3.7.8 validate:** The **validate** operation is used to check the integrity of software resources.

NOTE – How the validation check is carried out is a local matter.

## 4 Symbols and abbreviations

For the purposes of this Recommendation | International Standard, the following abbreviations apply:

|       |                                               |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------|
| CMIP  | Common Management Information Protocol        |
| Conf  | Confirmation                                  |
| ICS   | Implementation Conformance Statement          |
| Id    | Identifier                                    |
| Ind   | Indication                                    |
| MCS   | Management Conformance Summary                |
| MICS  | Management Information Conformance Statement  |
| MOCS  | Managed Object Conformance Statement          |
| MRCS  | Managed Relationship Conformance Statement    |
| PICS  | Protocol Implementation Conformance Statement |
| POSIX | Portable Operating System Interface           |
| Req   | Request                                       |
| Rsp   | Respond                                       |

## 5 Conventions

This Specification defines services for establishing and terminating backup relationship following the descriptive conventions defined in ITU-T Rec X.210 | ISO/IEC 10731, *Information technology – Open Systems Interconnection – Basic Reference Model: Conventions for the definition of OSI services*.

The following notation is used in this Recommendation | International Standard's service parameter tables:

- M The parameter is mandatory.
- (=) The value of the parameter is equal to the value of the parameter in the column to the left.
- U The use of the parameter is a Service-user option.
- The parameter is not present in the interaction described by the primitive concerned.
- C The parameter is conditional.
- P The parameter is subject to the constraints imposed by CCITT Rec. X.710 and ISO/IEC 9595.

## 6 Requirements for software management

Software Management must be able to satisfy the following requirements, subject to possible imposed controls and conditions:

- a) be able to request delivery of software to a specific managed system;
- b) be able to control the installation of software on a managed system, including the installation of patches (e.g. upgrades) and to revert back to a previous version of the software;
- c) be able to initiate the execution of a software program;
- d) be able to enquire as to the attributes of all software held on a managed system;
- e) be able to create and delete software held on a managed system;
- f) be able to validate software held on a managed system in order to check its integrity and to terminate validation;
- g) be able to restrict use of software resources on a managed system for administrative purposes;
- h) be able to back up a software item and to restore a previously backed up software item.

The model shall not preclude the use of logging, accounting, auditing, and license management at each state of this process.

In all cases the success or failure of the operation needs to be reported to the managing system.

Relationships exist between software managed objects that reflect the way in which software resources utilize other software resources. This relationship is known as "utilization", and is used to indicate which versions of software are to be used at any time. The management of this relationship is for further study.

## 7 Model for Software Management Function

The Software Management Function is primarily concerned with managing pieces of software. In this context software includes data, control information and executable instructions. The management view of software may be represented by a managed object of class "**Software Unit**"; management of software representing executable instructions has additional characteristics and so a second class. "**Executable Software Unit**" is defined (which is a sub-class of Software Unit).

Another aspect of software management is the management of delivery of software to the managed system. Software is not necessarily managed in the same units as it is delivered. For example, it is possible that a number of different software units may well be delivered together to a managed system (e.g. on a CD-ROM). Similarly, if a large software unit is to be delivered over a communications network, it may well be necessary to break it up into smaller parts for the purpose of delivery. Another case concerns the delivery of only the changes required to an existing software object, for example a patch. Management of delivery is done in terms of the "**Software Distributor**" managed object.

### 7.1 Software management functions

#### 7.1.1 Create

A software unit may be created on a managed system using the Create operation. A software unit may be created either in the created or the delivered state, depending on behaviour. A software unit may be replicated or copied via a Create with Reference Object management operation with reference to that software unit managed object. A software unit may also be created as a result of the Delivery operation on some Software Distributor managed object or as a result of some local action. As a result of being created, a software unit managed object may emit an object creation notification.

#### 7.1.2 Delete

A software unit may be deleted from a managed system using the Delete operation. A side effect of the Delete operation on a software unit may be the removal of associated underlying resources.

#### 7.1.3 Deliver

Delivery of a coordinated set of software units may be requested. The result of delivery indicates the success or failure. Delivery is accomplished by sending the Deliver action to the Software Distributor object. The result of a Deliver action is that a copy of the target software items is delivered to the target system in the delivered state. A side effect may be the creation of one or more associated objects (e.g. software units).

Packaging of the software units and the choice of transfer mechanism is a local matter and outside the scope of this Recommendation | International Standard. For example, this information may be pre-configured or specified in the Deliver action along with any other associated information.

#### 7.1.4 Execute program

A managing system may request the execution of executable software via the **execute program** operation. This Recommendation | International Standard does not specify how such an execution of the executable software may be subsequently managed, but merely provides a mechanism for initiating the execution of the executable software.

#### 7.1.5 Get

It is possible to find out information about software (what software is present, what software is available for use, relationships between software, etc.) using the Get operation. If successful, the result of Get operation contains the information requested.

#### 7.1.6 Install

Installation customizes the software for use. This can potentially require a significant amount of processing and time, and may involve checking that all parts of the target software version are present on the managed system (whether they have been delivered as part of an update or are already present) and assembling them ready for use. Installation is accomplished via the Install action directed to the Software Unit managed object, where it is an optional characteristic.

A patch is a modification to software and may be represented by a software managed object. Therefore, a patch may be delivered, installed, utilized, copied, etc., using software management.

A special case of Installation is that of a "patch", where it is the patch that is delivered, and the application of the patch is the installation and produces an updated version of the software ready for utilization. The updated version receives an updated version number for identification, delivered with the patch. The result of an installation indicates its success or failure.

When delivery of the software is complete, installation may commence. The installation may need to be coordinated, however such coordination is outside the scope of this Recommendation | International Standard. Examples of coordination include:

- completing delivery of several software items before another software item may be installed;
- checking that the current software is not in use before enabling a new one;
- checking that particular versions of other software are (not) installed;
- synchronizing installation with other open systems, providing for simultaneous but uncoupled installation on more than one open system, providing a way for installation on more than one open system to be bound together in a single unit of work, etc.

#### 7.1.7 Revert

The Revert operation is used to cause an installed Software Unit managed object to revert back to being not installed or to cause one or more applied patches to be removed. The patches to be removed are identified by the file name or the Software Unit managed object instance id. The Revert operation is accomplished via an action directed to the Software Unit managed object, where it is an optional characteristic.

It may be necessary to maintain additional information regarding how a Software Unit managed object may be reverted. However, this is outside the scope of this Recommendation | International Standard.

#### 7.1.8 Set administrative state

Once software has been customized for use (installed), the software may be made available for use via the Set administrative state to unlocked operation directed to the Software Unit managed objects. It is possible to remove specified software from a state of availability by setting the administrative state of the Software Unit managed object to shutting down or locked.

#### 7.1.9 Terminate Validation

The validation of software may be terminated using the Terminate Validation operation. The Terminate Validation operation is accomplished via an action directed to the Software Unit managed object, where it is an optional characteristic. Validation can be terminated prematurely because it could potentially take a long time.

### 7.1.10 Validation

The integrity of software may be checked using the Validate operation. It is also possible to validate that software previously delivered remains in a usable condition. The result of validation indicates whether the software was validated. The Validate operation is accomplished via an action directed to the Software Unit managed object, where it is an optional characteristic.

### 7.1.11 Notifications

All the operations applicable to a software unit may require that results be sent to the managing system along with the confirmation that the operation has been completed. It may also be necessary to notify another managing system of completion of one of these operations when the request for the operation was not originated from that managing system.

## 7.2 Other functions

The Backup and Restore functions are generic and are intended to be used for other managed objects in addition to the software objects in this Recommendation | International Standard.

### 7.2.1 Backup

The Backup operation may be used by a managing system to request performing a backup on a target object. The Backup operation when applied to software managed object causes a copy of the underlying resources to be made. It has no direct effect on the original software resources.

The Backup operation may well be applicable to other classes of managed objects, however as far as this Recommendation | International Standard is concerned, only its use with software is considered.

### 7.2.2 Restore

The Restore operation may be used by a managing system to request performing a restore of a previously backed up target object.

The Restore operation may well be applicable to other classes of managed objects, however as far as this Recommendation | International Standard is concerned, only its use with software is considered.

## 7.3 Software Unit Managed Object

### 7.3.1 Lifecycle

When a Software Unit Managed Object is first created it represents the resource that is prepared to accept delivery of a piece of software.

There are four mechanisms or operations by which a software unit managed object may be created:

- 1) Software may be replicated onto a target managed system without any operation (e.g. by local means).
- 2) Use of the Create operation to create a software unit in the created or delivered state.
- 3) Use of the Create with Reference Object operation, which references a source Software Unit managed object, and which is directed to a target destination in order to copy or replicate the source software.
- 4) Use of the Delivery operation directed to the Software Distributor managed object in the source system. This may create Software Unit managed objects in the target destination in the delivered state. The delivery operation applied to a Software Distributor managed object causes the software to be delivered to a target destination. When all the required software has been successfully delivered, a delivery result notification is emitted by the Software Distributor managed object to signify that delivery has been completed.

The Create and Create with Reference object operations cause the creation of a Software Unit managed object on the target destination. Success of creation would be indicated by the existence of a Software Unit managed object on the target destination (via a create response or an object creation notification).

If previously created but not delivered, the software unit managed object may emit a state change notification when delivery is completed, indicating that its state has changed from "created" to "delivered". A software unit managed object may also be instantiated in the delivered state.

Once the software is in the delivered state, the next stage is for the software to become installed. Installation involves customizing the software for use. For example, installation may involve the preparation and customizing of the software unit for an upgrade, perhaps by taking a copy of the current software resources and applying the changes to the copy. Installation may involve setting up configuration and dependency relationships between the software unit and other software objects.

Once software has been installed, it may be utilized by other managed objects. It may need to be made available for use by setting the administrative state to unlocked if it is in the locked state. This operation is implemented by using the replace operation on the Administrative State attribute defined in CCITT Rec. X.731 | ISO/IEC 10164-2.

Making the software unavailable for use is accomplished by administratively locking it (i.e. set administrative state to locked or shutting down). This prevents any new processes from using the software. If the administrative state is set to locked, all currently running processes using this software are aborted. If the administrative state is set to shutting down, the currently running processes are allowed to keep running but new processes are not allowed. When all the currently running processes using this software have completed execution, the administrative state becomes locked. This operation is implemented by using the replace operation on the Administrative State attribute defined in CCITT Rec. X.731 | ISO/IEC 10164-2.

The Revert operation may be used to reverse the effect of a previous install operation, or to cause an applied patch to be removed.

The Validate operation causes the software to be checked for its integrity, perhaps by invoking an algorithm generating a checksum, checking for viruses, etc. It may also be possible to cause the validation process to be prematurely terminated using the Terminate Validation operation.

Backing up software using the Backup operation is viewed as copying software, for example, for utilization should the current version fail. Backed up software may be restored using the Restore operation.

### 7.3.2 States of the Software Unit Managed Object

A software unit managed object can be in one of several lifecycle states depending on the last operation that was performed on it. The possible states (and their meanings) are :

- Created – The delivery of the software product is not completed, however some arbitrary resources on the managed system have been allocated to the software unit.
- Delivered – The software unit has been successfully delivered to the managed system.
- Installed – The software has been successfully installed on the managed system.

The Table 1 maps the states for a Software Unit managed object to the state and status values defined in CCITT Rec. X.731 | ISO/IEC 10164-2.

**Table 1 – Software Unit Lifecycle States**

| Software Unit State | {Initialization Required}<br>value of Procedural Status | {Not Installed} value of<br>Availability Status |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Created             | Present                                                 | Present                                         |
| Delivered           | Absent                                                  | Present                                         |
| Installed           | Absent                                                  | Absent                                          |

For the Software Unit managed object the Administrative State, Operational State, Procedural Status and Availability Status are mandatory state attributes, while the Usage State is an optional attribute.

The created, delivered and installed states are mutually exclusive, that is, a software unit must be in only one of these states at a given time. Independent of the created, delivered and installed states are the validating and failed states.

Secondary states are the validating and failed states, which may be present in addition to the lifecycle states. The validating state maps to an Availability Status value which includes the value {In Test}. A software unit managed object may enter or exit the validating state independently of the values of its other states. For example, a software unit may be in the validating state while failed (see Table 2).

**Table 2 – Software Unit Validating State**

| Software Unit State | {In Test} value of Availability Status |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------|
| Validating          | Present                                |

A software unit in the created, delivered or installed state may also be in the failed state. The failed state maps to an Availability Status value including the value {Failed}. Specific causes for entering and exiting the failed state are a local matter. A software unit managed object may enter or exit the failed state independently of the values of its other states. For examples, the side effect of a VALIDATE operation may be a transition to the failed state while in the validating state, or a software unit may exit the failed state as a result of a revert operation (see Table 3).

**Table 3 – Software Unit Failed State**

| Software Unit State | {Failed} value of Availability Status |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Failed              | Present                               |

### 7.3.3 Operations on the Software Unit Managed Object

Associated with a software unit managed object are a number of operations which are used to make it change state.

These operations are :

- Backup – Causes the software to be backed up onto the target destination.
- Create – Causes a new software unit managed object to come into existence on the managed system.
- Delete – Causes the software unit managed object to be deleted on the managed and may additionally have the effect of deletion of associated resources.
- Install – Prepares the software for utilization.
- Restore – Causes backed up software to be restored from the target destination.
- Revert – Causes the application of a patch or an installation to be reverted.
- Terminate Validation – Causes the validation process of the software to be terminated.
- Validate – Checks the integrity of the software.

The Create and Delete operations map onto the standard Create and Delete operations defined in CCITT Rec. X.720 | ISO/IEC 10165-1, while the remainder of these map onto Actions. In addition, attribute values may be queried and modified using the get and replace operations defined in CCITT Rec. X.720 | ISO/IEC 10165-1.

Only the state transitions in Table 4 are permitted. Table 4 only addresses operations which can effect the states, other operations that do not cause a state change are excluded.

## 7.4 Executable Software managed object

The Executable Software managed object class is a subclass of the Software Unit managed object class with additional characteristics to describe its functionality as executable. Executable software represents software that may be executed in some way such as via local means or remotely via the execute operation. It may be possible to cause executable software to be executed by management command, however it may only be possible to execute software by local action.

Although out of scope in this Recommendation | International Standard, the model does not preclude subclasses of executable software from including information such as whether software can have single or multiple users, under what conditions software is active or busy, or whether a maximum number of users are allowed.

**Table 4 – Software Unit State Transition Matrix**

| States                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (Non-existent) | Created                                                                               | Delivered                                                                                      | Installed                               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| (Non-existent)                                                                                                                                                                                                             | N/A            | Create <sup>a)</sup> ,<br>Create With<br>Reference <sup>a)</sup><br>or<br>local means | Create <sup>a)</sup> ,<br>Create With<br>Reference <sup>a)</sup> ,<br>or Software<br>Delivered | N/A                                     |
| Created                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Delete         | –                                                                                     | Software<br>Delivered                                                                          | N/A                                     |
| Delivered                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Delete         | N/A                                                                                   | –                                                                                              | Install or local<br>means <sup>a)</sup> |
| Installed                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Delete         | N/A                                                                                   | Revert <sup>a)</sup>                                                                           | Revert or – <sup>a)</sup>               |
| <sup>a)</sup> Depending on object behaviour or local means<br>N/A State change not possible<br>– Any operation that does not cause a state change may be applicable (e.g. backup, validate, terminate validation, restore) |                |                                                                                       |                                                                                                |                                         |

#### 7.4.1 Additional states for the Executable Software Managed Object

The usage state, defined in CCITT Rec. X.731 | ISO/IEC 10164-2, reflects whether the executable software is currently being utilized.

For the Executable Software managed object class, the Usage State is a mandatory state attribute in addition to those mandated in the Software Unit managed object. In the Executable Software managed object class, the Usage State values of Idle, Active and Busy are permitted.

#### 7.4.2 Additional operations for the Executable Software Managed Object

The following are operations on the Executable Software Managed Object in addition to those defined for the Software Unit Managed Object:

- Execute Program – This causes the software managed object to be executed.

The Execute Program operation is used to initiate the execution of software program represented by the Executable Software. The Executable Software must be installed in order for it to be executed.

The behaviour of the specific executable software instance or local means will determine the state of the executable software when it has been executed.

### 7.5 Software Distributor Managed Object

A Software Distributor managed object is a static object which represents delivery mechanism(s) of a managed system. It is a managed object which distributes software to the target managed system when it receives a deliver operation from the managing system. The parameters of the deliver operation may be used to indicate the set of software to be delivered, the target destination for delivery, and the choice of transfer mechanism. Although this object class may be used to initiate delivery via a variety of transfer mechanisms, it does not model any such transfer mechanisms. These models are left for specializations.

This managed object emits a notification with results of the distribution when the distribution is completed.

#### 7.5.1 Operations on the Software Distributor Managed Object

The following operations associated with a Software Distributor managed object are a number of operations:

- Create – Causes a new Software Distributor managed object to come into existence.

- Deliver – Causes the Software Distributor managed object to cause creation of the specified software (by a method out of scope of this Recommendation | International Standard) onto the target managed system and causes any associated resources which are to be associated with those software unit managed objects to be created onto the target managed as a side effect.
- Delete – Causes the Software Distributor managed object to be deleted on the managed system.

### 7.5.2 States of the Software Distributor Managed Object

A Software Distributor managed object may be in one of the following states depending on the last operation that was performed on it. The possible states are Created and Non-existent (see Table 5).

**Table 5 – State transitions of software distributor managed object**

| Input State/Output State | Non-existent | Created |
|--------------------------|--------------|---------|
| Non-existent             | –            | Create  |
| Created                  | Delete       | Deliver |

## 7.6 Relationships

A number of relationships between software managed objects and also between software managed objects and other managed objects have been identified. These are:

- Dependency – This relationship may be used to model the fact that one software managed object is dependent in some way on the presence of another software managed object. Such a relationship can be used to model patching.
- Configuration – This relationship may be used to model the fact that one software unit managed object may affect the behaviour of another software unit managed object. For example an additional font could be modelled as a configuration relationship. This relationship can also be used to model enhancements and patching.
- Utilisation – This relationship may be used to show what other managed objects utilize software managed objects. Such other managed objects are likely to be those representing processes running on the managed system.

Failure of a managed object may cause any managed objects which are dependent upon it to also fail. However it will not cause managed objects with a configuration relationship to fail (though their behaviour may change). The detection of faulty software may result in the requirement to deliver and install a new copy of the software or to deliver and install an updated version.

However specification of any of these relationships is outside the scope of this Recommendation | International Standard, as the relationships are application dependent.

## 8 Generic definitions

### 8.1 Managed objects

#### 8.1.1 Software

The Software object class is a class of managed objects that represents logical information stored in a managed element, including programs and data tables.

This managed object class has the following mandatory characteristics:

- softwareID.

This managed object class has the following conditional packages (with the following characteristics):

- createDeleteNotificationsPackage (objectCreation and objectDeletion notifications);
- attributeValueChangeNotificationPackage (attributeValueChange notification);
- stateChangeNotificationPackage (stateChange notification);

- administrativeOperationalStatesPackage (administrativeState and operationalState attributes);
- affectedObjectListPackage (affectedObjectList attribute);
- softwareProcessingErrorAlarmPackage [alarmStatus attribute (read only) and processingErrorAlarm notification];
- userLabelPackage (userLabel attribute);
- vendorNamePackage (vendorName attribute);
- versionPackage (version attribute);
- currentProblemListPackage (currentProblemList attribute).

This managed object class is defined in Recommendation M.3100.

### 8.1.2 Software Unit

The software Unit object class is a class of managed objects that provide administrable information associated with software (whether it be in the form of an executable file, such as program software, or a non-executable file, such as a data or cross-connect mapping table). It is a subclass of Recommendation M.3100 software object class.

This managed object class has the following additional mandatory characteristics:

- administrativeState attribute;
- availabilityStatus attribute;
- operationalState attribute;
- proceduralStatus attribute;
- processingErrorAlarm notification with alarmEffectOnServiceParameter parameter.

This managed object class has the following additional conditional packages (with the following characteristics):

- appliedPatchPackage (appliedPatches attribute);
- checksumPackage (checksum attribute);
- fileInformationPackage (dateOfCreation, identityOfCreator, dateOfLastModification, identityOfLastModifier, dateDelivered, and dateInstalled attributes);
- filePackage (fileType, fileLocation, and fileSize attributes);
- informationAutoBackupPackage (autoBackupReport notification, futureAutoBackupTriggerThreshold and futureAutoBackupDestination attributes);
- informationAutoRestorePackage (autoRestoreReport notification, futureAutoRestoreSource and futureAutoRestoreAllowed attributes);
- informationBackupPackage (backup action, lastBackuptime and lastBackupDestination attributes);
- informationRestorePackage (restore action, lastRestoreTime and lastRestoreSource attributes);
- installPackage (install action);
- noteFieldPackage (noteField attribute);
- revertPackage (revert action);
- terminateValidationPackage (terminateValidation action);
- usageStatePackage (usageState attribute);
- validationPackage (validate action).

### 8.1.3 Executable Software

The executableSoftware object class is a class of managed objects that provide administrable information associated with an executable program in the managed system. This object class is a subclass of the Software Unit managed object class. The actual executable program (that may consist of code segments with or without data segments, etc.) may be in a non-standard, machine-dependent format that is generally unreadable by managing system.

An action called `executeProgram` (defined below) can be used to execute the program represented by the `executableSoftware` object instance. The `usageState` attribute is used to indicate if there are any active executions of the program. The value of `idle` means that there are no active executions. What the values of `active` and `busy` mean are implementation specific and are out of the scope of this Recommendation | International Standard. For example, the value of `active` could mean that there exist some running execution, while the value of `busy` means that the program has reached its maximum capacity and any further request of execution (by using the `executeProgram` action or by some other local means) may be denied or queued for later execution. Specializations may want to include a threshold for the number of users required to reach maximum capacity.

This managed object class has the following additional mandatory characteristics:

- `usageState` attribute.

This managed object class has the following additional conditional packages (with the following characteristics):

- `executeProgramPackage` (`executeProgram` action).

#### 8.1.4 Software Distributor

A Software Distributor managed object is a static object which represents delivery mechanism(s) of a managed system. It is a managed object which distributes specified software to a specified target managed system when it receives a deliver operation from the managing system. The parameters of the deliver operation used indicate the set of software to be delivered, the target destination for delivery, and the choice of transfer mechanism. Although this object class may be used to initiate delivery via a variety of transfer mechanisms, it does not model any such transfer mechanisms. These models are left for specializations.

This managed object emits a notification with results of the distribution when the distribution is completed. The `stateChangeNotification` defined in CCITT Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 shall be emitted if the value of the administrative state or operational state changes. The Software Distributor managed object class is a subclass of the top managed object class defined in CCITT Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2.

This managed object class has the following mandatory characteristics:

- `administrativeState` attribute;
- `operationalState` attribute;
- `softwareDistributorId`;
- `deliver` action;
- `deliverResultNotification` notification;
- `objectCreation` notification;
- `objectDeletion` notification;
- `stateChange` notification.

## 8.2 Attributes

### 8.2.1 appliedPatches

This attribute identifies the patches that have been applied to and still exist in the software unit which is represented by the `softwareUnit` object instance. Patches are updates to software. The value of this attribute is read-only and automatically updated when a patch is performed on the software. The syntax of this attribute is sequence of patch identifiers, where a patch identifier is a choice of object instance (if the patch is represented by a software unit managed object) or graphic string (if the patch is not represented by a software unit managed object).

### 8.2.2 checksum

This attribute identifies the checksum of the software information represented by the `softwareUnit` object instance.

### 8.2.3 dateDelivered

This attribute identifies the time that the information represented by the `softwareUnit` object instance was delivered to the managed system. Valid values for this attribute are ASN.1 GeneralizedTime or NULL if the information has not been delivered.

### 8.2.4 dateInstalled

This attribute identifies the time that the information represented by the `softwareUnit` object instance was installed. Valid values for this attribute are ASN.1 GeneralizedTime or NULL if the information has not been installed.

**8.2.5 dateOfCreation**

This attribute indicates the time of creation of the software unit managed object. The syntax of this attribute is of ASN.1 GeneralizedTime type. The mandatory initial value of this attribute is the actual time (available through local means) of creation of the object instance.

**8.2.6 dateOfLastModification**

This attribute identifies the time of the last, or most recent modification (e.g. patching, reverting, installing, delivery) to the information represented by the software. Valid values for this attribute are ASN.1 GeneralizedTime or NULL if the information has not been modified.

NOTE – When last modification is a revert, the revert time becomes the date of last modification.

**8.2.7 fileLocation**

This attribute specifies the full address (either logical or physical) of the software file or files which are represented by a softwareUnit object. The syntax of this attribute is a choice of set of graphic strings or null. The format of an address is implementation-dependent, conforming to the file-addressing conventions of the particular managed system in question so the address is represented by a graphic string in syntax. A null value of this attribute indicates that the information to which the softwareUnit managed object applies has not yet been delivered to the managed system.

**8.2.8 fileSize**

This attribute indicates the size of the softwareUnit managed object.

**8.2.9 fileType**

This attribute indicates the type of the softwareUnit. Possible softwareUnit types are unstructured binary file (e.g. executable file), unstructured text file (e.g. non-executable file), and block special file, etc.

**8.2.10 futureAutoBackupDestination**

This attribute specifies the destination to which the information represented by this object instance will be backup. The backup criteria is defined in the futureAutoBackupTriggerThreshold attribute of the object instance. The destination can be another object instance of the same object class which exists in the same local managed system, a remote open system (by using a particular file transfer protocol, e.g. FTAM), or the managing system (by in-line using the autoBackupReport notification).

**8.2.11 futureAutoBackupTriggerThreshold**

This attribute specifies the threshold that will trigger an automatic backup for the information represented by the object instance. The threshold is defined as the number of time that the information has been modified. Once the information has been modified for that number of times, an automatic backup will be performed. The backup destination is specified in the attribute futureAutomaticBackupDestination. Such backups are carried out in addition to other scheduled periodic backup. At the completion of the automatic backup, an autoBackupReport notification shall be emitted from the object.

**8.2.12 futureAutoRestoreAllowed**

This attribute specifies whether automatic restore of the information represented by this managed object instance is allowed. The syntax of this attribute is of ASN.1 BOOLEAN type with the value TRUE meaning allowed, and FALSE meaning not allowed. The criteria that trigger automatic information restore are system specific.

**8.2.13 futureAutoRestoreSource**

This attribute specifies the source of the information to be restored to the information represented by the managed object instance. The source is either a local managed object or a remote system. The criteria that trigger an automatic restore of information are system specific.

**8.2.14 identityOfCreator**

This attribute identifies the entity that creates the managed object.

**8.2.15 identityOfLastModifier**

This attribute identifies the last, or most recent, modifier of the information represented by the softwareUnit object instance.

### 8.2.16 lastBackupDestination

This attribute identifies the destination, if exists, to which the information represented by the managed object is backed up.

### 8.2.17 lastBackupTime

This attribute identifies the time of the last backup on the information represented by the managed object instance. Valid values for this attribute are ASN.1 GeneralizedTime or NULL (if no backup has been performed on the information).

### 8.2.18 lastRestoreSource

This attribute identifies the source, if exists, from which the information represented by the managed object is restored.

### 8.2.19 lastRestoreTime

This attribute identifies the time of the last restore on the information represented by the managed object instance. Valid values for this attribute are ASN.1 GeneralizedTime or NULL (if no restore has been performed on the information).

### 8.2.20 noteField

This attribute contains any information or comments associated with the managed object, including any specific installation instructions, startup parameters and values, information necessary to activate features of the managed object, etc.

### 8.2.21 softwareDistributorId

The Software Distributor Id is used to identify instances of the software distributor managed object class.

## 8.3 Actions

The set of generic action parameters and semantics defined by this Recommendation | International Standard provide the detail for the following general parameters of the M-ACTION service defined by CCITT Rec. X.710 and ISO/IEC 9595:

- action type;
- action information;
- action reply.

### 8.3.1 backup

The backup service is used by a managing system to request performing a backup on the information represented by the target object instance (i.e. managed object representing the software being backed up).

This service uses the M-ACTION service and procedures defined in CCITT Rec. X.710 and ISO/IEC 9595. The Action Type parameter shall indicate backup. The Action Information parameter shall indicate the destination to which the information will be backed up. Possible destination are:

- A local managed object – In this case, the backup operation will be performed internally in the managed system.
- The managing system from which this action is sent – In this case, a copy of the backup information will be sent in-line in the Action Reply.
- A remote system – In this case, the backup information will be transferred off-line to the remote system by some local means.

The Action Reply parameter shall indicate the result of the backup. For local or off-line backup, a NULL value indicates the backup is success. For in-line backup, the backup information will be included in the Action Reply parameter.

### 8.3.2 deliver

The deliver service is used by a managing system to request distribution of a software or a set of software. The deliver action information identifies the software that is to be distributed. A number of software units may be delivered together to a managed system. The result of successful completion is that the software to be distributed is copied to the target system; this may have the effect of softwareUnit objects being created.

This service used the M-ACTION service and procedures defined in CCITT Rec. X.710 and ISO/IEC 9595. The Action Type parameter shall indicate deliver.

### 8.3.3 execute program

The execute program service is used by a managing system to initiate the execution of a program represented by an executable software object.

This service used the M-ACTION service and procedures defined in CCITT Rec. X.710 and ISO/IEC 9595. The Action Type parameter shall indicate execute program.

### 8.3.4 install

The install service is used by a managing system to install a delivered software unit object. If the software unit cannot be installed due an invalid state condition an operationStateMismatch specific error is returned.

This service used the M-ACTION service and procedures defined in CCITT Rec. X.710 and ISO/IEC 9595. The Action Type parameter shall indicate install.

### 8.3.5 restore

The restore service is used by a managing system to request performing a restore on the information represented by the target object instance. This service uses the M-ACTION service and procedures defined in CCITT Rec. X.710 and ISO/IEC 9595. The Action Type parameter shall indicate restore. The Action Information parameter shall indicate the source from which the information will be restored. Possible sources are:

- A local managed object – In this case, the restore operation will be performed internally in the managed system.
- The managing system from which this action is sent – In this case, a copy of the restore information will be sent in-line in the Action Information parameter.
- A remote system – In this case, the restore information will be transferred off-line from the remote system by using some local means.

This action is always confirmed.

### 8.3.6 revert

The revert service is used by a managing system (e.g. OS) to instruct a managed system to revert an applied patch or set of patches of the software represented by the software unit managed object.

The revert service will automatically return the value of the appliedPatches attribute of the software unit object instance to which the service is directed. This service uses the M-ACTION service and procedures defined in CCITT Rec. X.710 and ISO/IEC 9595. The Action Type parameter shall indicate revert. The Action Information parameter shall identify the patch or patches to be reverted of the software unit object instance. Each patch identifier is a choice of a system specific identifier (Printable String) or a software unit object instance (Object Instance).

### 8.3.7 terminateValidation

The terminateValidation service is used by a managing system to abort a currently active (running) validation. A pre-condition for this operation is that the object receiving the request is currently validating, otherwise the action reply indicates that there was no active validation process to be terminated.

Two termination modes are provided for terminating a validation, namely, cancel-mode and truncated-mode. For the truncate-mode, the validation will be terminated and the result of the partially completed validation will be returned in the Action Reply parameter of the terminateValidation M-ACTION. For the cancel-mode, the validation will be terminated and the result of the partially completed validation will be discarded.

This service uses the M-ACTION service and procedures defined in CCITT Rec. X.710 and ISO/IEC 9595. The Action Type parameter shall indicate terminatevalidation. The Action Information parameter shall indicate the mode of the termination, i.e. cancel-mode or truncate-mode. The Action Reply parameter shall indicate the result of the termination, i.e. validation terminated (for cancel-mode), validation terminated with partial result (for truncate-mode), or no active validation to be aborted.

### 8.3.8 validate

The validate service is used by a managing system to request performing a validation on the information represented by the softwareUnit object instance. This service uses the M-ACTION service and procedures defined in CCITT Rec. X.710 and ISO/IEC 9595. The Action Type parameter shall indicate validate. The Action Information parameter shall indicate the type of validation to be performed (using a set of management extensions). The Action Reply parameter shall indicate the result of the validation. If the validation process is terminated (by using the terminate validation M- ACTION) before the normal completion of the validation, then the value 'terminated' (with ASN.1 type NULL) shall be returned in the Action Reply of the validate M-ACTION. If the termination mode of the terminate validation M-ACTION is 'truncate', then the result of the truncated validation (i.e. the part of the validation that already has completed), should be return in the Action Reply parameter of the terminate validation M-ACTION.

## 8.4 Notifications

The set of generic notifications, parameters and semantics defined by this Recommendation | International Standard provide the detail for the following general parameters of the M-EVENT-REPORT service as defined by CCITT Rec. X.710 and ISO/IEC 9595;

- event type;
- event information;
- event reply.

### 8.4.1 autoBackupReport

The autoBackupReport notification is emitted to report an automatic backup of the information represented by this object.

The automatic backup criteria and backup destination are specified in the futureAutoBackupTriggerThreshold and futureAutoBackupDestination attributes of the object respectively.

The backup destination may be local (i.e. backup to another object of the same class within the local managed system), the managing system, or off-line to a remote system by using a particular file transfer protocol (e.g. FTAM). For local and off-line backup, the result of the backup, i.e. success or failure, will be reported in this notification. For backup to the managing system, the backup information will be in-line included in the notification as a component of the Event Information parameter.

This service uses the M-EVENT-REPORT service and procedures defined in CCITT Rec. X.710 and ISO/IEC 9595. The Event Type parameter shall indicate auto backup report.

### 8.4.2 autoRestoreReport

The autoRestoreReport notification is emitted from the managed object when an automatic restore is occurred on the information represented by this object instance. The criteria that triggers the automatic restore is system specific. The source of the restored information and the result of the restore operation (i.e. either success or failure) shall be reported in the notification.

This service uses the M-EVENT-REPORT service and procedures defined in CCITT Rec. X.710 and ISO/IEC 9595. The Event Type parameter shall indicate auto restore report.

### 8.4.3 deliverResultNotification

This notification type is used to report deliver results and is emitted from the managed object when the delivery is completed. The deliver result parameter may take one of the following values: pass, fail or unknown.

This service uses the M-EVENT-REPORT service and procedures defined in CCITT Rec. X.710 and ISO/IEC 9595. The Event Type parameter shall indicate deliver result.

## 8.5 Parameters

### 8.5.1 alarmEffectOnServiceParameter

The alarmEffectOnServiceParameter is a parameter to be included in the ManagementExtension parameter of the AdditionalInformation parameter of the AlarmInfo parameter in an Alarm Reporting service. This parameter indicates whether the condition which caused the alarm will affect service.

The ManagementExtension is of the form (see CCITT Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2):

```
ManagementExtension ::= SEQUENCE {
    identifier OBJECT IDENTIFIER,
    significance [1] BOOLEAN DEFAULT FALSE,
    information [2] ANY DEFINED BY identifier}
```

The OBJECT IDENTIFIER carried in identifier shall be the value under which this parameter definition is registered. The type carried in information shall be the type identified by the WITH SYNTAX construct of this parameter definition.

### 8.5.2 softwareProcessingFailureParameter

The softwareProcessingFailureParameter defines the data syntax to be return in a CMIP ProcessingFailure error reply to a M-ACTION if a request for an operation on software is denied due to errors other than those already defined in CMIP-1. The attributes in the returned data syntax include the state attributes of the emitting object . Any other applicable attributes may be included but these are a local matter.

## 8.6 Name bindings

### 8.6.1 Software distributor – Subsystem

This name binding is used for naming a software distributor object with respect to a subsystem object.

### 8.6.2 Software distributor – System

This name binding is used for naming a software distributor object with respect to a system object.

### 8.6.3 Software unit – Subsystem

This name binding is used for naming a software unit object with respect to a subsystem object.

### 8.6.4 Software unit – System

This name binding is used for naming a software unit object with respect to a system object.

## 9 Service definitions

### 9.1 Introduction

This clause defines services to deliver software, execute program, install software, revert software, terminate validation of software and validate software. It also defines services reporting automatic software backups and restoration. In addition, it defines generic services for backup and restore.

### 9.2 Backup service

The Backup service allows a manager to request that another open system (the managed system) backup an entity. Table 6 lists the parameters for this service.

The Backup service uses the parameters defined in clause 8 in addition to the general M-ACTION service parameters defined in CCITT Rec. X.710 and ISO/IEC 9595.

The Backup reply parameter shall be present in a positive response, otherwise the Errors parameter shall be present.

### 9.3 Deliver service

The Deliver service allows a manager to request that another open system (the managed system) initiate software delivery. Table 7 lists the parameters for this service.

The Deliver service uses the parameters defined in clause 8 of this Recommendation | International Standard in addition to the general M-ACTION service parameters defined in CCITT Rec. X.710 and ISO/IEC 9595.

The Deliver result info parameter shall be present in a positive response, otherwise the Errors parameter shall be present.

**Table 6 – Backup parameters**

| Parameter Name          | Req/Ind | Rsp/Conf |
|-------------------------|---------|----------|
| Invoke Identifier       | P       | P        |
| Linked Identifier       | –       | P        |
| Mode                    | P       | –        |
| Base object class       | P       | –        |
| Base object instance    | P       | –        |
| Scope                   | P       | –        |
| Filter                  | P       | –        |
| Managed object class    | –       | P        |
| Managed object instance | –       | P        |
| Access Control          | P       | –        |
| Synchronization         | P       | –        |
| Backup type             | M       | C(=)     |
| Backup argument         | M       | –        |
| Backup destination      | M       | –        |
| Additional information  | U       | –        |
| Current time            | –       | P        |
| Backup reply            | –       | C        |
| Reply                   | –       | C        |
| Additional information  | –       | U        |
| Errors                  | –       | C        |

**Table 7 – Deliver parameters**

| Parameter Name          | Req/Ind | Rsp/Conf |
|-------------------------|---------|----------|
| Invoke Identifier       | P       | P        |
| Linked Identifier       | –       | P        |
| Mode                    | P       | –        |
| Base object class       | P       | –        |
| Base object instance    | P       | –        |
| Scope                   | P       | –        |
| Filter                  | P       | –        |
| Managed object class    | –       | P        |
| Managed object instance | –       | P        |
| Access Control          | P       | –        |
| Synchronization         | P       | –        |
| Deliver type            | M       | C(=)     |
| Deliver info            | M       | –        |
| Deliver id              | U       | –        |
| Target software         | M       | –        |
| Target system           | U       | –        |
| Transfer info           | U       | –        |
| Additional info         | U       | –        |
| Current time            | –       | P        |
| Deliver result info     | –       | C        |
| Deliver id              | –       | U        |
| Deliver result          | –       | C        |
| Additional info         | –       | U        |
| Errors                  | –       | C        |

## 9.4 Execute program service

The Execute program service allows a manager to request that another open system (the managed system) execute program software. Table 8 lists the parameters for this service.

The Execute program service uses the parameters defined in clause 8 in addition to the general M-ACTION service parameters defined in CCITT Rec. X.710 and ISO/IEC 9595.

The Execute program reply parameter shall be present in a positive response, otherwise the Errors parameter shall be present.

**Table 8 – Execute program parameters**

| Parameter Name          | Req/Ind | Rsp/Conf |
|-------------------------|---------|----------|
| Invoke Identifier       | P       | P        |
| Linked Identifier       | –       | P        |
| Mode                    | P       | –        |
| Base object class       | P       | –        |
| Base object instance    | P       | –        |
| Scope                   | P       | –        |
| Filter                  | P       | –        |
| Managed object class    | –       | P        |
| Managed object instance | –       | P        |
| Access Control          | P       | –        |
| Synchronization         | P       | –        |
| Execute program type    | M       | C(=)     |
| Execute program info    | M       | –        |
| Current time            | –       | P        |
| Execute program reply   | –       | C        |
| Process id              | –       | C        |
| Process owner           | –       | C        |
| Start time              | –       | C        |
| Additional info         | –       | U        |
| Errors                  | –       | C        |

## 9.5 Install service

The Install service allows a manager to request that another open system (the managed system) install software. Table 9 lists the parameters for this service.

The Install service uses the parameters defined in clause 8 in addition to the general M-ACTION service parameters defined in CCITT Rec. X.710 and ISO/IEC 9595.

If there is not a positive response, the Errors parameter shall be present in the response.

## 9.6 Restore service

The Restore service allows a manager to request that another open system (the managed system) restore an entity. Table 10 lists the parameters for this service.

The Restore service uses the parameters defined in clause 8 in addition to the general M-ACTION service parameters defined in CCITT Rec. X.710 and ISO/IEC 9595.

If there is not a positive response, the Errors parameter shall be present in the response.

**Table 9 – Install parameters**

| Parameter Name          | Req/Ind | Rsp/Conf |
|-------------------------|---------|----------|
| Invoke Identifier       | P       | P        |
| Linked Identifier       | –       | P        |
| Mode                    | P       | –        |
| Base object class       | P       | –        |
| Base object instance    | P       | –        |
| Scope                   | P       | –        |
| Filter                  | P       | –        |
| Managed object class    | –       | P        |
| Managed object instance | –       | P        |
| Access Control          | P       | –        |
| Synchronization         | P       | –        |
| Install type            | M       | C(=)     |
| Install Info            | M       | –        |
| Target software         | M       | –        |
| Install info            | M       | –        |
| Current time            | –       | P        |
| Errors                  | –       | C        |

**Table 10 – Restore parameters**

| Parameter Name          | Req/Ind | Rsp/Conf |
|-------------------------|---------|----------|
| Invoke Identifier       | P       | P        |
| Linked Identifier       | –       | P        |
| Mode                    | P       | –        |
| Base object class       | P       | –        |
| Base object instance    | P       | –        |
| Scope                   | P       | –        |
| Filter                  | P       | –        |
| Managed object class    | –       | P        |
| Managed object instance | –       | P        |
| Access Control          | P       | –        |
| Synchronization         | P       | –        |
| Restore type            | M       | C(=)     |
| Restore argument        | M       | –        |
| Restore source          | M       | –        |
| Additional info         | U       | –        |
| Current time            | –       | P        |
| Errors                  | –       | C        |

## 9.7 Revert service

The Revert service allows a manager to request that another open system (the managed system) revert software. Table 11 lists the parameters for this service.

The Revert service uses the parameters defined in clause 8 in addition to the general M-ACTION service parameters defined in CCITT Rec. X.710 and ISO/IEC 9595.

The Revert reply parameter shall be present in a positive response, otherwise the Errors parameter shall be present.

**Table 11 – Revert parameters**

| Parameter Name          | Req/Ind | Rsp/Conf |
|-------------------------|---------|----------|
| Invoke Identifier       | P       | P        |
| Linked Identifier       | –       | P        |
| Mode                    | P       | –        |
| Base object class       | P       | –        |
| Base object instance    | P       | –        |
| Scope                   | P       | –        |
| Filter                  | P       | –        |
| Managed object class    | –       | P        |
| Managed object instance | –       | P        |
| Access Control          | P       | –        |
| Synchronization         | P       | –        |
| Revert type             | M       | C(=)     |
| Revert info             | M       | –        |
| Patch id                | M       | –        |
| Additional info         | U       | –        |
| Current time            | –       | P        |
| Revert reply            | –       | C        |
| Applied patches         | –       | C        |
| Additional info         | –       | U        |
| Errors                  | –       | C        |

## 9.8 Terminate validation service

The Terminate validation service allows a manager to request that another open system (the managed system) terminate software validation. Table 12 lists the parameters for this service.

The Terminate validation service uses the parameters defined in clause 8 in addition to the general M-ACTION service parameters defined in CCITT Rec. X.710 and ISO/IEC 9595.

The Terminate validation reply parameter shall be present in a positive response, otherwise the Errors parameter shall be present.

## 9.9 Validate service

The Validate service allows a manager to request that another open system (the managed system) validate software. Table 13 lists the parameters for this service.

The Validate service uses the parameters defined in clause 8 in addition to the general M-ACTION service parameters defined in CCITT Rec. X.710 and ISO/IEC 9595.

The Validate reply parameter shall be present in a positive response, otherwise the Errors parameter shall be present.

## 9.10 Auto backup report service

The Auto backup report service allows one open system (the managed system) to report automatic backup. Table 14 lists the parameters for this service.

The Auto backup report service uses the parameters defined in clause 8 in addition to the general M-EVENT-REPORT service parameters defined in CCITT Rec. X.710 and ISO/IEC 9595.

## 9.11 Auto restore report service

The Auto restore report service allows one open system (the managed system) to report automatic restore. Table 15 lists the parameters for this service.

The Auto restore report service uses the parameters defined in clause 8 in addition to the general M-EVENT-REPORT service parameters defined in CCITT Rec. X.710 and ISO/IEC 9595.

**Table 12 – Terminate validation parameters**

| Parameter Name                | Req/Ind | Rsp/Conf |
|-------------------------------|---------|----------|
| Invoke Identifier             | P       | P        |
| Linked Identifier             | –       | P        |
| Mode                          | P       | –        |
| Base object class             | P       | –        |
| Base object instance          | P       | –        |
| Scope                         | P       | –        |
| Filter                        | P       | –        |
| Managed object class          | –       | P        |
| Managed object instance       | –       | P        |
| Access Control                | P       | –        |
| Synchronization               | P       | –        |
| Terminate validation type     | M       | C(=)     |
| Terminate validation argument | M       | –        |
| Terminate validation info     | M       | –        |
| Additional info               | U       | –        |
| Current time                  | –       | P        |
| Terminate validation reply    | –       | C        |
| Errors                        | –       | C        |

**Table 13 – Validate parameters**

| Parameter Name          | Req/Ind | Rsp/Conf |
|-------------------------|---------|----------|
| Invoke Identifier       | P       | P        |
| Linked Identifier       | –       | P        |
| Mode                    | P       | –        |
| Base object class       | P       | –        |
| Base object instance    | P       | –        |
| Scope                   | P       | –        |
| Filter                  | P       | –        |
| Managed object class    | –       | P        |
| Managed object instance | –       | P        |
| Access Control          | P       | –        |
| Synchronization         | P       | –        |
| Validate type           | M       | C(=)     |
| Validate info           | M       | –        |
| Current time            | –       | P        |
| Validate reply          | –       | C        |
| Errors                  | –       | C        |

**Table 14 – Auto backup report parameters**

| Parameter Name          | Req/Ind | Rsp/Conf |
|-------------------------|---------|----------|
| Invoke Identifier       | P       | P        |
| Mode                    | P       | –        |
| Managed object class    | –       | P        |
| Managed object instance | –       | P        |
| Auto backup report type | M       | C(=)     |
| Event time              | P       | –        |
| Auto backup report info | M       | –        |
| Backup result           | M       | –        |
| Additional info         | U       | –        |
| Current time            | –       | P        |
| Event reply             | –       | –        |
| Errors                  | –       | C        |

**Table 15 – Auto restore report parameters**

| Parameter Name           | Req/Ind | Rsp/Conf |
|--------------------------|---------|----------|
| Invoke Identifier        | P       | P        |
| Mode                     | P       | –        |
| Managed object class     | –       | P        |
| Managed object instance  | –       | P        |
| Auto restore report type | M       | C(=)     |
| Event time               | P       | –        |
| Auto restore report info | M       | –        |
| Source                   | M       | –        |
| Success                  | M       | –        |
| Additional info          | U       | –        |
| Current time             | –       | P        |
| Event reply              | –       | –        |
| Errors                   | –       | C        |

## 9.12 Deliver result notification service

The Deliver result notification service allows one open system (the managed system) to report the result of delivery of software. Table 16 lists the parameters for this service.

The Deliver result notification service uses the parameters defined in clause 8 in addition to the general M-EVENT-REPORT service parameters defined in CCITT Rec. X.710 and ISO/IEC 9595.

**Table 16 – Deliver result notification parameters**

| Parameter Name                   | Req/Ind | Rsp/Conf |
|----------------------------------|---------|----------|
| Invoke Identifier                | P       | P        |
| Mode                             | P       | –        |
| Managed object class             | –       | P        |
| Managed object instance          | –       | P        |
| Deliver result notification type | M       | C(=)     |
| Event time                       | P       | –        |
| Deliver result info              | M       | –        |
| Deliver id                       | U       | –        |
| Deliver result                   | M       | –        |
| Additional info                  | U       | –        |
| Current time                     | –       | P        |
| Event reply                      | –       | –        |
| Errors                           | –       | C        |

## 10 Functional units

Three functional units are defined in this Recommendation | International Standard for the management of software and other entities:

- a) software control functional unit;
- b) software deliver functional unit;
- c) backup restore functional unit.

The software control functional unit requires support of the execute program, install, revert, terminate validation, and validation services. The software deliver functional unit requires support of the deliver and deliver result notification services. The backup restore functional unit requires support of the backup action, restore action, auto backup report notification, and auto restore report notification services.

## 11 Protocol

### 11.1 Elements of procedure

#### 11.1.1 Backup procedure

##### 11.1.1.1 Manager role

###### 11.1.1.1.1 Invocation

The backup procedures are initiated by the backup primitive. On receipt of a backup primitive, the SMAPM shall construct an MAPDU and issue a CMIS M-ACTION request service primitive with parameters derived from the backup primitive. The confirmed mode shall be used.

###### 11.1.1.1.2 Receipt of response

On receipt of a CMIS M-ACTION confirm service primitive containing an MAPDU responding to a backup operation, the SMAPM shall issue a backup confirmation primitive to the backup service user with parameters derived from the CMIS M-ACTION confirm service primitive, thus completing the backup procedure.

NOTE – The SMAPM shall ignore all errors in the received MAPDU. The backup service user may ignore such errors, or abort the association as a consequence of such errors.

**11.1.1.2 Agent role****11.1.1.2.1 Receipt of request**

On receipt of a CMIS M-ACTION indication service primitive containing an MAPDU requesting the backup service, the SMAPM shall, if the MAPDU is well formed, issue a backup indication primitive to the backup service user with parameters derived from the CMIS M-ACTION indication service primitive. Otherwise, the SMAPM shall construct an appropriate MAPDU indicating the error, and shall issue a CMIS M-ACTION response service primitive with an error parameter present.

**11.1.1.2.2 Response**

The SMAPM shall accept a backup response primitive and shall construct an MAPDU confirming the operation and issue a CMIS M-ACTION response service primitive with parameters derived from the backup response primitive.

**11.1.2 Deliver procedure****11.1.2.1 Manager role****11.1.2.1.1 Invocation**

The deliver procedures are initiated by the deliver primitive. On receipt of a deliver primitive, the SMAPM shall construct an MAPDU and issue a CMIS M-ACTION request service primitive with parameters derived from the deliver primitive. The confirmed mode shall be used.

**11.1.2.1.2 Receipt of response**

On receipt of a CMIS M-ACTION confirm service primitive containing an MAPDU responding to a deliver operation, the SMAPM shall issue a deliver confirmation primitive to the deliver service user with parameters derived from the CMIS M-ACTION confirm service primitive, thus completing the deliver procedure.

NOTE – The SMAPM shall ignore all errors in the received MAPDU. The deliver service user may ignore such errors, or abort the association as a consequence of such errors.

**11.1.2.2 Agent role****11.1.2.2.1 Receipt of request**

On receipt of a CMIS M-ACTION indication service primitive containing an MAPDU requesting the deliver service, the SMAPM shall, if the MAPDU is well formed, issue a deliver indication primitive to the deliver service user with parameters derived from the CMIS M-ACTION indication service primitive. Otherwise, the SMAPM shall construct an appropriate MAPDU indicating the error, and shall issue a CMIS M-ACTION response service primitive with an error parameter present.

**11.1.2.2.2 Response**

The SMAPM shall accept a deliver response primitive and shall construct an MAPDU confirming the operation and issue a CMIS M-ACTION response service primitive with parameters derived from the deliver response primitive.

**11.1.3 Execute program procedure****11.1.3.1 Manager role****11.1.3.1.1 Invocation**

The execute program procedures are initiated by the execute program primitive. On receipt of an execute program primitive, the SMAPM shall construct an MAPDU and issue a CMIS M-ACTION request service primitive with parameters derived from the execute program primitive. The confirmed mode shall be used.

**11.1.3.1.2 Receipt of response**

On receipt of a CMIS M-ACTION confirm service primitive containing an MAPDU responding to an execute program operation, the SMAPM shall issue an execute program confirmation primitive to the execute program service user with parameters derived from the CMIS M-ACTION confirm service primitive, thus completing the execute program procedure.

NOTE – The SMAPM shall ignore all errors in the received MAPDU. The execute program service user may ignore such errors, or abort the association as a consequence of such errors.

### **11.1.3.2 Agent role**

#### **11.1.3.2.1 Receipt of request**

On receipt of a CMIS M-ACTION indication service primitive containing an MAPDU requesting the execute program service, the SMAPM shall, if the MAPDU is well formed, issue an execute program indication primitive to the execute program service user with parameters derived from the CMIS M-ACTION indication service primitive. Otherwise, the SMAPM shall construct an appropriate MAPDU indicating the error, and shall issue a CMIS M-ACTION response service primitive with an error parameter present.

#### **11.1.3.2.2 Response**

The SMAPM shall accept an execute program response primitive and shall construct an MAPDU confirming the operation and issue CMIS M-ACTION response service primitive with parameters derived from the execute program response primitive.

### **11.1.4 Install procedure**

#### **11.1.4.1 Manager role**

##### **11.1.4.1.1 Invocation**

The install procedures are initiated by the install primitive. On receipt of an install primitive, the SMAPM shall construct an MAPDU and issue a CMIS M-ACTION request service primitive with parameters derived from the install primitive. The confirmed mode shall be used.

##### **11.1.4.1.2 Receipt of response**

On receipt of a CMIS M-ACTION confirm service primitive containing an MAPDU responding to an install operation, the SMAPM shall issue an install confirmation primitive to the install service user with parameters derived from the CMIS M-ACTION confirm service primitive, thus completing the install procedure.

NOTE – The SMAPM shall ignore all errors in the received MAPDU. The install service user may ignore such errors, or abort the association as a consequence of such errors.

#### **11.1.4.2 Agent role**

##### **11.1.4.2.1 Receipt of request**

On receipt of a CMIS M-ACTION indication service primitive containing an MAPDU requesting the install service, the SMAPM shall, if the MAPDU is well formed, issue an install indication primitive to the install service user with parameters derived from the CMIS M-ACTION indication service primitive. Otherwise, the SMAPM shall construct an appropriate MAPDU indicating the error, and shall issue a CMIS M-ACTION response service primitive with an error parameter present.

##### **11.1.4.2.2 Response**

The SMAPM shall accept an install response primitive and shall construct an MAPDU confirming the operation and issue a CMIS M-ACTION response service primitive with parameters derived from the install response primitive.

### **11.1.5 Restore procedure**

#### **11.1.5.1 Manager role**

##### **11.1.5.1.1 Invocation**

The restore procedures are initiated by the restore primitive. On receipt of a restore primitive, the SMAPM shall construct an MAPDU and issue a CMIS M-ACTION request service primitive with parameters derived from the restore primitive. The confirmed mode shall be used.

##### **11.1.5.1.2 Receipt of response**

On receipt of a CMIS M-ACTION confirm service primitive containing an MAPDU responding to a restore operation, the SMAPM shall issue a restore confirmation primitive to the restore service user with parameters derived from the CMIS M-ACTION confirm service primitive, thus completing the restore procedure.

NOTE – The SMAPM shall ignore all errors in the received MAPDU. The restore service user may ignore such errors, or abort the association as a consequence of such errors.

**11.1.5.2 Agent role****11.1.5.2.1 Receipt of request**

On receipt of a CMIS M-ACTION indication service primitive containing an MAPDU requesting the restore service, the SMAPM shall, if the MAPDU is well formed, issue a restore indication primitive to the restore service user with parameters derived from the CMIS M-ACTION indication service primitive. Otherwise, the SMAPM shall construct an appropriate MAPDU indicating the error, and shall issue a CMIS M-ACTION response service primitive with an error parameter present.

**11.1.5.2.2 Response**

The SMAPM shall accept a restore response primitive and shall construct an MAPDU confirming the operation and issue a CMIS M-ACTION response service primitive with parameters derived from the restore response primitive.

**11.1.6 Revert procedure****11.1.6.1 Manager role****11.1.6.1.1 Invocation**

The revert procedures are initiated by the revert primitive. On receipt of a revert primitive, the SMAPM shall construct an MAPDU and issue a CMIS M-ACTION request service primitive with parameters derived from the revert primitive. The confirmed mode shall be used.

**11.1.6.1.2 Receipt of response**

On receipt of a CMIS M-ACTION confirm service primitive containing an MAPDU responding to a revert operation, the SMAPM shall issue a revert confirmation primitive to the revert service user with parameters derived from the CMIS M-ACTION confirm service primitive, thus completing the revert procedure.

NOTE – The SMAPM shall ignore all errors in the received MAPDU. The revert service user may ignore such errors, or abort the association as a consequence of such errors.

**11.1.6.2 Agent role****11.1.6.2.1 Receipt of request**

On receipt of a CMIS M-ACTION indication service primitive containing an MAPDU requesting the revert service, the SMAPM shall, if the MAPDU is well formed, issue a revert indication primitive to the revert service user with parameters derived from the CMIS M-ACTION indication service primitive. Otherwise, the SMAPM shall construct an appropriate MAPDU indicating the error, and shall issue a CMIS M-ACTION response service primitive with an error parameter present.

**11.1.6.2.2 Response**

The SMAPM shall accept a revert response primitive and shall construct an MAPDU confirming the operation and issue a CMIS M-ACTION response service primitive with parameters derived from the revert response primitive.

**11.1.7 Terminate validation procedure****11.1.7.1 Manager role****11.1.7.1.1 Invocation**

The terminate validation procedures are initiated by the terminate validation primitive. On receipt of a terminate validation primitive, the SMAPM shall construct an MAPDU and issue a CMIS M-ACTION request service primitive with parameters derived from the terminate validation primitive. The confirmed mode shall be used.

**11.1.7.1.2 Receipt of response**

On receipt of a CMIS M-ACTION confirm service primitive containing an MAPDU responding to a terminate validation operation, the SMAPM shall issue a terminate validation confirmation primitive to the terminate validation service user with parameters derived from the CMIS M-ACTION confirm service primitive, thus completing the terminate validation procedure.

NOTE – The SMAPM shall ignore all errors in the received MAPDU. The terminate validation service user may ignore such errors, or abort the association as a consequence of such errors.

### **11.1.7.2 Agent role**

#### **11.1.7.2.1 Receipt of request**

On receipt of a CMIS M-ACTION indication service primitive containing an MAPDU requesting the terminate validation service, the SMAPM shall, if the MAPDU is well formed, issue a terminate validation indication primitive to the terminate validation service user with parameters derived from the CMIS M-ACTION indication service primitive. Otherwise, the SMAPM shall construct an appropriate MAPDU indicating the error, and shall issue a CMIS M-ACTION response service primitive with an error parameter present.

#### **11.1.7.2.2 Response**

The SMAPM shall accept a terminate validation response primitive and shall construct an MAPDU confirming the operation and issue a CMIS M-ACTION response service primitive with parameters derived from the terminate validation response primitive.

### **11.1.8 Validate procedure**

#### **11.1.8.1 Manager role**

##### **11.1.8.1.1 Invocation**

The validate procedures are initiated by the validate primitive. On receipt of a validate primitive, the SMAPM shall construct an MAPDU and issue a CMIS M-ACTION request service primitive with parameters derived from the validate primitive. The confirmed mode shall be used.

##### **11.1.8.1.2 Receipt of response**

On receipt of a CMIS M-ACTION confirm service primitive containing an MAPDU responding to a validate operation, the SMAPM shall issue a validate confirmation primitive to the validate service user with parameters derived from the CMIS M-ACTION confirm service primitive, thus completing the validate procedure.

NOTE – The SMAPM shall ignore all errors in the received MAPDU. The validate service user may ignore such errors, or abort the association as a consequence of such errors.

#### **11.1.8.2 Agent role**

##### **11.1.8.2.1 Receipt of request**

On receipt of a CMIS M-ACTION indication service primitive containing an MAPDU requesting the validate service, the SMAPM shall, if the MAPDU is well formed, issue a validate indication primitive to the validate service user with parameters derived from the CMIS M-ACTION indication service primitive. Otherwise, the SMAPM shall construct an appropriate MAPDU indicating the error, and shall issue a CMIS M-ACTION response service primitive with an error parameter present.

##### **11.1.8.2.2 Response**

The SMAPM shall accept a validate response primitive and shall construct an MAPDU confirming the operation and issue a CMIS M-ACTION response service primitive with parameters derived from the validate response primitive.

### **11.1.9 Auto backup report procedures**

#### **11.1.9.1 Agent role**

##### **11.1.9.1.1 Invocation**

The auto backup report procedures are initiated by the auto backup report request primitive. On receipt of an auto backup report request primitive, the SMAPM shall construct an MAPDU and issue a CMIS M-EVENT-REPORT request service primitive with parameters derived from the auto backup report request primitive. In the non-confirmed mode, the procedure in 11.1.9.1.2 does not apply.

##### **11.1.9.1.2 Receipt of response**

On receipt of a CMIS M-EVENT-REPORT confirm service primitive containing an MAPDU responding to an auto backup report notification, the SMAPM shall issue an auto backup report confirmation primitive to the auto backup report service user with parameters derived from the CMIS M-EVENT-REPORT confirm service primitive, thus completing the auto backup report procedure.

NOTE – The SMAPM shall ignore all errors in the received MAPDU. The auto backup report service user may ignore such errors, or abort the association as a consequence of such errors.

**11.1.9.2 Manager role****11.1.9.2.1 Receipt of request**

On receipt of a CMIS M-EVENT-REPORT indication service primitive containing an MAPDU requesting the auto backup report service, the SMAPM shall, if the MAPDU is well formed, issue an auto backup report indication primitive to the auto backup report service user with parameters derived from the CMIS M-EVENT-REPORT indication service primitive. Otherwise, the SMAPM shall, in the confirmed mode, construct an appropriate MAPDU indicating the error, and shall issue a CMIS M-EVENT-REPORT response service primitive with an error parameter present. In the non-confirmed mode, the procedure in 11.1.9.2.2 does not apply.

**11.1.9.2.2 Response**

In the confirmed mode, the SMAPM shall accept an auto backup report response primitive and shall construct an MAPDU confirming the notification and issue a CMIS M-EVENT-REPORT response service primitive with parameters derived from the auto backup report response primitive.

**11.1.10 Auto restore report procedures****11.1.10.1 Agent role****11.1.10.1.1 Invocation**

The auto restore report procedures are initiated by the auto restore report request primitive. On receipt of an auto restore report request primitive, the SMAPM shall construct an MAPDU and issue a CMIS M-EVENT-REPORT request service primitive with parameters derived from the auto restore report request primitive. In the non-confirmed mode, the procedure in 11.1.10.1.2 does not apply.

**11.1.10.1.2 Receipt of response**

On receipt of a CMIS M-EVENT-REPORT confirm service primitive containing an MAPDU responding to an auto restore report notification, the SMAPM shall issue an auto restore report confirmation primitive to the auto restore report service user with parameters derived from the CMIS M-EVENT-REPORT confirm service primitive, thus completing the auto restore report procedure.

NOTE – The SMAPM shall ignore all errors in the received MAPDU. The auto restore report service user may ignore such errors, or abort the association as a consequence of such errors.

**11.1.10.2 Manager role****11.1.10.2.1 Receipt of request**

On receipt of a CMIS M-EVENT-REPORT indication service primitive containing an MAPDU requesting the auto restore report service, the SMAPM shall, if the MAPDU is well formed, issue an auto restore report indication primitive to the auto restore report service user with parameters derived from the CMIS M-EVENT-REPORT indication service primitive. Otherwise, the SMAPM shall, in the confirmed mode, construct an appropriate MAPDU indicating the error, and shall issue a CMIS M-EVENT-REPORT response service primitive with an error parameter present. In the non-confirmed mode, the procedure in 11.1.10.2.2 does not apply.

**11.1.10.2.2 Response**

In the confirmed mode, the SMAPM shall accept an auto restore report response primitive and shall construct an MAPDU confirming the notification and issue a CMIS M-EVENT-REPORT response service primitive with parameters derived from the auto restore report response primitive.

**11.1.11 Deliver result notification procedures****11.1.11.1 Agent role****11.1.11.1.1 Invocation**

The deliver result notification procedures are initiated by the deliver result notification request primitive. On receipt of a deliver result notification request primitive, the SMAPM shall construct an MAPDU and issue a CMIS M-EVENT-REPORT request service primitive with parameters derived from the deliver result notification request primitive. In the non-confirmed mode, the procedure in 11.1.11.1.2 does not apply.

#### **11.1.11.1.2 Receipt of response**

On receipt of a CMIS M-EVENT-REPORT confirm service primitive containing an MAPDU responding to a deliver result notification, the SMAPM shall issue a deliver result notification confirmation primitive to the deliver result notification service user with parameters derived from the CMIS M-EVENT-REPORT confirm service primitive, thus completing the deliver result notification procedure.

NOTE – The SMAPM shall ignore all errors in the received MAPDU. The deliver result notification service user may ignore such errors, or abort the association as a consequence of such errors.

#### **11.1.11.2 Manager role**

##### **11.1.11.2.1 Receipt of request**

On receipt of a CMIS M-EVENT-REPORT indication service primitive containing an MAPDU requesting the deliver result notification service, the SMAPM shall, if the MAPDU is well formed, issue a deliver result notification indication primitive to the deliver result notification service user with parameters derived from the CMIS M-EVENT-REPORT indication service primitive. Otherwise, the SMAPM shall, in the confirmed mode, construct an appropriate MAPDU indicating the error, and shall issue a CMIS M-EVENT-REPORT response service primitive with an error parameter present. In the non-confirmed mode, the procedure in 11.1.11.2.2 does not apply.

##### **11.1.11.2.2 Response**

In the confirmed mode, the SMAPM shall accept a deliver result notification response primitive and shall construct an MAPDU confirming the notification and issue a CMIS M-EVENT-REPORT response service primitive with parameters derived from the deliver result notification response primitive.

### **11.2 Abstract syntax**

#### **11.2.1 Objects**

This Recommendation | International Standard references the following support objects whose ASN.1 value notation is specified in Annex A:

- a) softwareUnit;
- b) executableSoftware;
- c) softwareDistributor.

#### **11.2.2 Packages**

This Recommendation | International Standard references the following package definitions whose ASN.1 value notation is specified in Annex A:

- a) appliedPatchPackage;
- b) checksumPackage;
- c) executeProgramPackage;
- d) fileInformationPackage;
- e) filePackage;
- f) informationAutoBackupPackage;
- g) informationAutoRestorePackage;
- h) informationBackupPackage;
- i) informationRestorePackage;
- j) installPackage;
- k) noteFieldPackage;
- l) processingErrorAlarmOnServicePackage;
- m) revertPackage;
- n) terminateValidationPackage;
- o) usageStatePackage;
- p) validationPackage.

### 11.2.3 Attributes

This Recommendation | International Standard references the following specific management attributes, the abstract syntax for which is specified in Annex A:

- a) appliedPatches;
- b) checksum;
- c) dateDelivered;
- d) dateInstalled;
- e) dateOfCreation;
- f) dateOfLastModification;
- g) fileLocation;
- h) fileSize;
- i) fileType;
- j) futureAutoBackupDestination;
- k) futureAutoBackupTriggerThreshold;
- l) futureAutoRestoreAllowed;
- m) futureAutoRestoreSource;
- n) identityOfCreator;
- o) identityOfLastModifier;
- p) lastBackupDestination;
- q) lastBackupTime;
- r) lastRestoreSource;
- s) lastRestoreTime;
- t) noteField;
- u) softwareDistributorId.

### 11.2.4 Notifications

This Recommendation | International Standard references the following specific notification types, the abstract syntax for which is specified in Annex A:

- a) autoBackupReport;
- b) autoRestoreReport;
- c) deliverResultNotification.

### 11.2.5 Actions

This Recommendation | International Standard references the following specific action types, the abstract syntax for which is specified in Annex A:

- a) backup;
- b) deliver;
- c) executeProgram;
- d) install
- e) restore;
- f) revert;
- g) terminateValidation;
- h) validate.

### 11.2.6 Name bindings

This Recommendation | International Standard references the following specific name bindings, the abstract syntax for which is specified in Annex A:

- a) softwareDistributor-subsystem;
- b) softwareDistributor-system;
- c) softwareUnit-subsystem;
- d) softwareUnit-system.

### 11.3 Negotiation of functional units

This Recommendation | International Standard assigns the following object identifier:

**{joint-iso-ccitt ms(9) function(2) part18(18) functionalUnitPackage(1)}**

as a value of the ASN.1 type FunctionalUnitPackageId defined in CCITT Rec. X.701 | ISO/IEC 10040 for negotiating the following functional units:

- 0 software control functional unit
- 1 software deliver functional unit
- 2 backup restore functional unit

where the number identifies the bit position assigned to the functional unit, and the name references the functional unit as defined in clause 10.

Within the Systems management application context, the mechanism for negotiating the alarm reporting functional unit is described by CCITT Rec. X.701 | ISO/IEC 10040.

NOTE – The requirement to negotiate functional units is specified by the application context.

## 12 Relationship with other functions

The following functions are provided by other Systems Management Functions:

- performance of software, covered by the Summarization Function (see ITU-T Rec. X.738 | ISO/IEC 10164-13) and the Metric Objects and Attributes Function (see ITU-T Rec. X.739 | ISO/IEC 10164-11);
- software audit trailing, covered by the Security Audit Trail Function (see CCITT Rec. X.740 | ISO/IEC 10164-8);
- support for software security, covered by Objects and Attributes for Access Control (see ITU-T Rec. X.741 | ISO/IEC 10164-9);
- accounting of software usage, covered by the Usage Metering Function for Accounting Purposes (see ITU-T Rec. X.742 | ISO/IEC 10164-10);
- Software Testing (includes Installation of the test environment, Test run of the software, Setting breakpoints, and suspending and resuming the software test environment), covered by the Test Management Function (see ITU-T Rec. X.745 | ISO/IEC 10164-12);
- scheduling of software functions and operations, covered by the Scheduling Function (see ITU-T Rec. X.746 | ISO/IEC 10164-15).

## 13 Conformance

Implementations claiming to conform to this Recommendation | International Standard shall comply with the conformance requirements as defined in the following subclauses.

### 13.1 Static conformance

The implementation shall conform to the requirements of this Recommendation | International Standard in the manager role, the agent role, or both roles. A claim of conformance to at least one role shall be made in Table B.1.

If a claim of conformance is made for support in the manager role, the implementation shall support at least one management operation on, or notification from, any of the managed objects or subclasses of managed objects defined in this Recommendation | International Standard. The conformance requirements in the manager role for those management operations and notifications are specified in Annex B and further tables referenced by Annex B.

If a claim of conformance is made for support in the agent role, the implementation shall support one or more instances of the managed object classes or subclasses thereof specified in Table B.4. In the agent role, conformance may also be claimed to subclasses of the log record object.

The implementation shall support the transfer syntax derived from the encoding rules specified in CCITT Rec. X.209 and ISO/IEC 8825 named {joint-iso-ccitt asn1(1) basicEncoding(1)} for the abstract data types referenced by the definitions for which support is claimed.

### 13.2 Dynamic conformance

Implementations claiming to conform to this Recommendation | International Standard shall support the elements of procedure and definitions of semantics corresponding to the definitions for which support is claimed.

### 13.3 Management implementation conformance statement requirements

Any MCS proforma, MICS proforma, MOCS proforma, and MRCS proforma which conforms to this Recommendation | International Standard shall be technically identical to the proformas specified in Annexes B, C, D and E preserving table numbering and the index numbers of items, and differing only in pagination and page headers.

The supplier of an implementation which is claimed to conform to this Recommendation | International Standard shall complete a copy of the Management Conformance Summary (MCS) provided in Annex B as part of the conformance requirements together with any other ICS proformas referenced as applicable from that MCS. An ICS which conforms to this Recommendation | International Standard shall:

- describe an implementation which conforms to this Recommendation | International Standard;
- have been completed in accordance with the instructions for completion given in ITU-T Rec. X.724 | ISO/IEC 10165-6;
- include the information necessary to uniquely identify both the supplier and the implementation.

Claims of conformance to the management information defined in this Recommendation | International Standard in managed object classes defined elsewhere shall include the requirements of the MIDS proforma, as specified in Annex F, in the MOCS for the managed object class.

## Annex A

## Definition of management information

(This annex forms an integral part of this Recommendation | International Standard)

## --A.1 Managed Object Classes

## --A.1.1 Software

*-- This object class is defined in Rec. M.3100.**-- (See Annex C.)*

## --A.1.2 softwareUnit

**softwareUnit** MANAGED OBJECT CLASS

DERIVED FROM "Rec. M.3100:1995":software;

## CHARACTERIZED BY

"Rec. M.3100:1995":administrativeOperationalStatesPackage,  
 softwareUnitPackage PACKAGE  
 BEHAVIOUR softwareUnitBehaviour;  
 ATTRIBUTES  
 "Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992":availabilityStatus GET,  
 "Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992":proceduralStatus GET;;,  
 processingErrorAlarmOnServicePackage;

## CONDITIONAL PACKAGES

appliedPatchPackage PRESENT IF "an instance supports software patching",  
 checksumPackage PRESENT IF "an instance supports check sum validation",  
 fileInformationPackage PRESENT IF "an instance supports file information",  
 filePackage PRESENT IF "an instance supports representation of a file",  
 informationAutoBackupPackage PRESENT IF "an instance supports automatic backup",  
 informationAutoRestorePackage PRESENT IF "an instance supports automatic restore",  
 informationBackupPackage PRESENT IF "an instance supports the backup operation",  
 informationRestorePackage PRESENT IF "an instance supports the restore operation",  
 installPackage PRESENT IF "an instance supports the install operation",  
 noteFieldPackage PRESENT IF "an instance supports it",  
 revertPackage PRESENT IF "an instance supports it",  
 terminateValidationPackage PRESENT IF "the validationPackage is present and an instance supports it",  
 usageStatePackage PRESENT IF "an instance supports it",  
 validationPackage PRESENT IF "an instance supports it";

REGISTERED AS {SWMF.softwareManagement managedObjectClass(3) softwareUnit(1)};

softwareUnitBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

## DEFINED AS

"The softwareUnit object class is a class of managed objects that provide administrable information associated with software (whether it be in the form of an executable file, such as program software, or a non-executable file, such as a data or cross-connect mapping table). The file type, file location, and file size are among the attributes identified in this object class. When the fileInformationPackage is present, the mandatory initial value of the dateOfCreation attribute is the time that the managed object is created.

When the attribute value change notification package (inherited from the superclass software) is present, the attributeValueChange notification defined in Recommendation X.721 shall be emitted when the value of one of the following attribute changes:

- futureAutoBackupTriggerThreshold;
- futureAutoBackupDestination;
- futureAutoRestoreSource; and
- futureAutoRestoreAllowed.

Because some of the above attributes are in conditional packages, the behaviour for emitting the attributeValueChange notification applies only when the corresponding conditional packages are present in the managed object.";

**--A.1.3 executableSoftware****executableSoftware      MANAGED OBJECT CLASS****DERIVED FROM** softwareUnit;**CHARACTERIZED BY****executableSoftwarePackage      PACKAGE**  
**BEHAVIOUR** executableSoftwareBehaviour;;  
usageStatePackage;**CONDITIONAL      PACKAGES**executeProgramPackage  
**PRESENT IF** "an instance supports it";**REGISTERED AS** { SWMF.softwareManagement managedObjectClass(3) executableSoftware(2)};**executableSoftwareBehaviour BEHAVIOUR****DEFINED AS**

"The executableSoftware object class is a class of managed objects that provide administrable information associated with an executable program in the managed system. The actual executable program (that may consist of code segments with or without data segments, etc.) may be in a non-standard, machine-dependent format that is generally unreadable by managing system and the rest of the outside world. An action called executeProgram (conditionally) can be used to execute the program represented by the executableSoftware object instance. The usageState attribute is used to indicate if there are any active executions of the program.";

**--A.1.4 softwareDistributor****softwareDistributor      MANAGED OBJECT CLASS****DERIVED FROM** "Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992":top;**CHARACTERIZED BY****softwareDistributorPackage      PACKAGE**  
**BEHAVIOUR** softwareDistributorBehaviour;  
**ATTRIBUTES**"Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992":administrativeState GET-REPLACE,  
"Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992":operationalState GET,  
softwareDistributorId GET;**ACTIONS**

deliver;

**NOTIFICATIONS**deliverResultNotification,  
"Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992":objectCreation,  
"Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992":objectDeletion,  
"Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992":stateChange ;;;**REGISTERED AS** {SWMF.softwareManagement managedObjectClass(3) softwareDistributor(3)};**softwareDistributorBehaviour BEHAVIOUR****DEFINED AS**

"A Software distributor managed object is a managed object which distributes software to the target managed system when it receives a deliver operation from the managing system. This managed object notifies the result of the distribution when the distribution is terminated. The stateChangeNotification defined in Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165 2:1992 shall be emitted if the value of the administrative state or operational state changes. The Software distributor managed object class is a subclass of the top managed object class defined in Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992.";

**--A.2 Packages****--A.2.1 appliedPatchPackage****appliedPatchPackage      PACKAGE****ATTRIBUTES**

appliedPatches GET;

**REGISTERED AS** {SWMF.softwareManagement package(4) appliedPatchPackage(1)};

--A.2.2 checkSumPackage

checkSumPackage PACKAGE

ATTRIBUTES  
checkSum  
GET;

REGISTERED AS {SWMF.softwareManagement package(4) checkSumPackage(2)};

--A.2.3 executeProgramPackage

executeProgramPackage PACKAGE

ACTIONS  
executeProgram;

REGISTERED AS {SWMF.softwareManagement package(4) executeProgramPackage(3)};

--A.2.4 fileInformationPackage

fileInformationPackage PACKAGE

ATTRIBUTES  
dateOfCreation GET,  
identityOfCreator GET,  
dateOfLastModification GET,  
identityOfLastModifier GET,  
dateDelivered GET,  
dateInstalled GET;

REGISTERED AS {SWMF.softwareManagement package(4) fileInformationPackage(4)};

--A.2.5 filePackage

filePackage PACKAGE

ATTRIBUTES  
fileLocation GET,  
fileSize GET,  
fileType GET;

REGISTERED AS {SWMF.softwareManagement package(4) filePackage(5)};

--A.2.6 informationAutoBackupPackage

informationAutoBackupPackage PACKAGE

ATTRIBUTES  
futureAutoBackupTriggerThreshold GET-REPLACE,  
futureAutoBackupDestination GET-REPLACE;

NOTIFICATIONS  
autoBackupReport;

REGISTERED AS {SWMF.softwareManagement package(4) informationAutoBackupPackage(6)};

--A.2.7 informationAutoRestorePackage

informationAutoRestorePackage PACKAGE

ATTRIBUTES  
futureAutoRestoreSource GET-REPLACE,  
futureAutoRestoreAllowed GET-REPLACE;

NOTIFICATIONS  
autoRestoreReport;

REGISTERED AS {SWMF.softwareManagement package(4) informationAutoRestorePackage(7)};

**--A.2.8 informationBackupPackage****informationBackupPackage      PACKAGE****ATTRIBUTES**

|                       |      |
|-----------------------|------|
| lastBackupTime        | GET, |
| lastBackupDestination | GET; |

**ACTIONS**

|                                            |
|--------------------------------------------|
| backup softwareProcessingFailureParameter; |
|--------------------------------------------|

**REGISTERED AS    {SWMF.softwareManagement package(4) informationBackupPackage(8)};****--A.2.9 informationRestorePackage****informationRestorePackage      PACKAGE****ATTRIBUTES**

|                   |      |
|-------------------|------|
| lastRestoreTime   | GET, |
| lastRestoreSource | GET; |

**ACTIONS**

|          |
|----------|
| restore; |
|----------|

**REGISTERED AS    {SWMF.softwareManagement package(4) informationRestorePackage(9)};****--A.2.10 installPackage****installPackage      PACKAGE****ACTIONS**

|          |
|----------|
| install; |
|----------|

**REGISTERED AS    {SWMF.softwareManagement package(4) installPackage(10)};****--A.2.11 noteFieldPackage****noteFieldPackage      PACKAGE****ATTRIBUTES**

|           |              |
|-----------|--------------|
| noteField | GET-REPLACE; |
|-----------|--------------|

**REGISTERED AS    {SWMF.softwareManagement package(4) noteFieldPackage(11)};****--A.2.12 processingErrorAlarmOnServicePackage****processingErrorAlarmOnServicePackage      PACKAGE****NOTIFICATIONS**

|                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| "Rec. X.721   ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992":processingErrorAlarm<br>alarmEffectOnServiceParameter; |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**REGISTERED AS    {SWMF.softwareManagement package(4) processingErrorAlarmOnServicePackage(12)};****--A.2.13 revertPackage****revertPackage      PACKAGE****ACTIONS**

|                                             |
|---------------------------------------------|
| revert softwareProcessingFailureParameter ; |
|---------------------------------------------|

**REGISTERED AS    {SWMF.softwareManagement package(4) revertPackage(13)};****--A.2.14 terminateValidationPackage****terminateValidationPackage      PACKAGE****ACTIONS**

|                      |
|----------------------|
| terminateValidation; |
|----------------------|

**REGISTERED AS    {SWMF.softwareManagement package(4) terminateValidationPackage(14)};**

**--A.2.15 usageStatePackage**

**usageStatePackage PACKAGE**

**ATTRIBUTES**

"Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992":usageState GET;

**REGISTERED AS {SWMF.softwareManagement package(4) usageStatePackage(15)};**

**--A.2.16 validationPackage**

**validationPackage PACKAGE**

**ACTIONS**

validate;

**REGISTERED AS {SWMF.softwareManagement package(4) validatePackage(16)};**

**--A.3 Attributes**

**--A.3.1 appliedPatches**

**appliedPatches ATTRIBUTE**

**WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX SWMF.AppliedPatches;**

**MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;**

**BEHAVIOUR appliedPatchesBehaviour;**

**REGISTERED AS {SWMF.softwareManagement attribute(7) appliedPatches(1)};**

**appliedPatchesBehaviour BEHAVIOUR**

**DEFINED AS**

"This attribute identifies the patches that have been applied to and still exist in the software which is represented by the software unit object instance. Patches are updates to executable programs. The value of this attribute is read-only and automatically updated when a patch is applied to the software.";

**--A.3.2 checksum**

**checksum ATTRIBUTE**

**WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX SWMF.CheckSum;**

**MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;**

**BEHAVIOUR checksumBehaviour;**

**REGISTERED AS {SWMF.softwareManagement attribute(7) checksum(2)};**

**checksumBehaviour BEHAVIOUR**

**DEFINED AS**

"This attribute identifies the checksum of the software information represented by the softwareUnit object instance.";

**--A.3.3 dateDelivered**

**dateDelivered ATTRIBUTE**

**WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX SWMF.Date;**

**MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;**

**BEHAVIOUR dateDeliveredBehaviour;**

**REGISTERED AS {SWMF.softwareManagement attribute(7) dateDelivered(3)};**

**dateDeliveredBehaviour BEHAVIOUR**

**DEFINED AS**

"This attribute identifies the time that the information represented by the softwareUnit object instance was delivered to the managed system. Valid values for this attribute are ASN.1 GeneralizedTime or NULL if the information has not been delivered.";

**--A.3.4 dateInstalled****dateInstalled        ATTRIBUTE****WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX SWMF.Date;****MATCHES FOR    EQUALITY;****BEHAVIOUR dateInstalledBehaviour;****REGISTERED AS    {SWMF.softwareManagement attribute(7) dateInstalled(4)};****dateInstalledBehaviour BEHAVIOUR****DEFINED AS**

"This attribute identifies the time that the information represented by the softwareUnit object instance was installed. Valid values for this attribute are ASN.1 GeneralizedTime or NULL if the information has not been installed.";

**--A.3.5 dateOfCreation****dateOfCreation     ATTRIBUTE****WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX SWMF.GlobalTime;****MATCHES FOR    EQUALITY;****BEHAVIOUR dateOfCreationBehaviour;****REGISTERED AS    {SWMF.softwareManagement attribute(7) dateOfCreation(5)};****dateOfCreationBehaviour BEHAVIOUR****DEFINED AS**

"This attribute indicates the time of creation of the managed object. The syntax of this attribute is of ASN.1 GeneralizedTime type.";

**--A.3.6 dateOfLastModification****dateOfLastModification     ATTRIBUTE****WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX SWMF.Date;****MATCHES FOR    EQUALITY;****BEHAVIOUR dateOfLastModificationBehaviour;****REGISTERED AS    {SWMF.softwareManagement attribute(7) dateOfLastModification(6)};****dateOfLastModificationBehaviour BEHAVIOUR****DEFINED AS**

"This attribute identifies the time of the last, or most recent modification to the information represented by the softwareUnit object instance. Valid values for this attribute are ASN.1 GeneralizedTime or NULL if the information has not been modified.";

**--A.3.7 fileLocation****fileLocation        ATTRIBUTE****WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX SWMF.FileLocation;****MATCHES FOR    EQUALITY;****BEHAVIOUR fileLocationBehaviour;****REGISTERED AS    {SWMF.softwareManagement attribute(7) fileLocation(7)};****fileLocationBehaviour BEHAVIOUR****DEFINED AS**

"This attribute specifies the full address(es) (either logical or physical) of the softwareUnit object. The format of the address is implementation-dependent, conforming to the file-addressing conventions of the particular managed system in question. A null value of this attribute indicates that the information to which the softwareUnit managed object applies has not yet been installed in the managed system.";

**--A.3.8 fileSize**

**fileSize**            **ATTRIBUTE**

**WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX SWMF.InformationSize;**

**MATCHES FOR    EQUALITY;**

**BEHAVIOUR fileSizeBehaviour;**

**REGISTERED AS    {SWMF.softwareManagement attribute(7) fileSize(8)};**

**fileSizeBehaviour BEHAVIOUR**

**DEFINED AS**

**"This attribute indicates the size of the softwareUnit managed object.";**

**--A.3.9 fileType**

**fileType**            **ATTRIBUTE**

**WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX SWMF.FileType;**

**MATCHES FOR    EQUALITY;**

**BEHAVIOUR fileTypeBehaviour;**

**REGISTERED AS    {SWMF.softwareManagement attribute(7) fileType(9)};**

**fileTypeBehaviour BEHAVIOUR**

**DEFINED AS**

**"This attribute indicates the type of the softwareUnit. Possible softwareUnit types are unstructured binary file (e.g. executable file), unstructured text file (e.g. non-executable file), and block special file, etc.";**

**--A.3.10 futureAutoBackupDestination**

**futureAutoBackupDestination**    **ATTRIBUTE**

**WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX BackupRestoreASN1Module.BackupDestination;**

**MATCHES FOR    EQUALITY;**

**BEHAVIOUR futureAutoBackupDestinationBehaviour;**

**REGISTERED AS    {SWMF.softwareManagement attribute(7) futureAutoBackupDestination(10)};**

**futureAutoBackupDestinationBehaviour BEHAVIOUR**

**DEFINED AS**

**"This attribute specifies the destination to which the information represented by this object instance will be backup. The backup criteria is defined in the futureAutoBackupTriggerThreshold attribute of the object instance. The destination can be another object instance of the same object class exists in the same local managed system, a remote open system (by using a particular file transfer protocol, e.g. FTAM), or the managing system (by in-line using the autoBackupReport notification).";**

**--A.3.11 futureAutoBackupTriggerThreshold**

**futureAutoBackupTriggerThreshold**    **ATTRIBUTE**

**WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX SWMF.Integer;**

**MATCHES FOR    EQUALITY, ORDERING;**

**BEHAVIOUR futureAutoBackupTriggerThresholdBehaviour;**

**REGISTERED AS    {SWMF.softwareManagement attribute(7) futureAutoBackupTriggerThreshold(11)};**

**futureAutoBackupTriggerThresholdBehaviour BEHAVIOUR**

**DEFINED AS**

"This attribute specifies the threshold that will trigger an automatic backup for the information represented by the object instance. The threshold is defined as the number of time that the information has been modified. Once the information has been modified for that number of times, an automatic backup will be performed. The backup destination is specified in the attribute futureAutomaticBackupDestination. Such backups are carried out in addition to other scheduled periodic backup. At the completion of the automatic backup, an autoBackupReport notification shall be emitted from the object.";

#### --A.3.12 futureAutoRestoreAllowed

**futureAutoRestoreAllowed**      **ATTRIBUTE**

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX SWMF.Boolean;

MATCHES FOR      EQUALITY;

BEHAVIOUR futureAutoRestoreAllowedBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS    {SWMF.softwareManagement attribute(7) futureAutoRestoreAllowed(12)};

**futureAutoRestoreAllowedBehaviour** **BEHAVIOUR**

DEFINED AS

"This attribute specifies whether automatic restore of the information represented by this manage object instance is allowed. The syntax of this attribute is of ASN.1 BOOLEAN type with the value TRUE meaning allowed, and FALSE meaning not allowed. The criteria that triggers automatic information restore is system specific.";

#### --A.3.13 futureAutoRestoreSource

**futureAutoRestoreSource**      **ATTRIBUTE**

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX SWMF.AutoRestoreSource;

MATCHES FOR      EQUALITY;

BEHAVIOUR futureAutoRestoreSourceBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS    {SWMF.softwareManagement attribute(7) futureAutoRestoreSource(13)};

**futureAutoRestoreSourceBehaviour** **BEHAVIOUR**

DEFINED AS

"This attribute specifies the source of the information to be restored to the information represented by the managed object instance. The source is either a local managed object or a remote system. The criteria of triggering an automatic restore of information is system specific.";

#### --A.3.14 identityOfCreator

**identityOfCreator**      **ATTRIBUTE**

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX SWMF.Identity;

MATCHES FOR      EQUALITY;

BEHAVIOUR identityOfCreatorBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS    {SWMF.softwareManagement attribute(7) identityOfCreator(14)};

**identityOfCreatorBehaviour** **BEHAVIOUR**

DEFINED AS

"This attribute identifies the entity that creates the managed object.";

#### --A.3.15 identityOfLastModifier

**identityOfLastModifier**      **ATTRIBUTE**

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX SWMF.Identity;

MATCHES FOR      EQUALITY;

BEHAVIOUR identityOfLastModifierBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {SWMF.softwareManagement attribute(7) identityOfLastModifier(15)};

identityOfLastModifierBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

"This attribute identifies the last, or most recent, modifier of the information represented by the softwareUnit object instance.";

#### --A.3.16 lastBackupDestination

lastBackupDestination ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX SWMF.LastBackupDestination;

MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;

BEHAVIOUR lastBackupDestinationBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {SWMF.softwareManagement attribute(7) lastBackupDestination(16)};

lastBackupDestinationBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

"This attribute identifies the destination, if exists, to which the information represented by the managed object is backedup.";

#### --A.3.17 lastBackupTime

lastBackupTime ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX SWMF.Date;

MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;

BEHAVIOUR lastBackupTimeBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {SWMF.softwareManagement attribute(7) lastBackupTime(17)};

lastBackupTimeBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

"This attribute identifies the time of the last backup on the information represented by the managed object instance. Valid values for this attribute are ASN.1 GeneralizedTime or NULL (if no backup has been performed on the information).";

#### --A.3.18 lastRestoreSource

lastRestoreSource ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX SWMF.LastRestoreSource;

MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;

BEHAVIOUR lastRestoreSourceBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {SWMF.softwareManagement attribute(7) lastRestoreSource(18)};

lastRestoreSourceBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

"This attribute identifies the source, if exists, from which the information represented by the managed object is restored.";

#### --A.3.19 lastRestoreTime

lastRestoreTime ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX SWMF.Date;

MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;

BEHAVIOUR lastRestoreTimeBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {SWMF.softwareManagement attribute(7) lastRestoreTime(19)};

lastRestoreTimeBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

"This attribute identifies the time of the last restore on the information represented by the managed object instance. Valid values for this attribute are ASN.1 GeneralizedTime or NULL (if no restore has been performed on the information).";

--A.3.20 noteField

noteField ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX SWMF.NoteField;

MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;

BEHAVIOUR noteFieldBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {SWMF.softwareManagement attribute(7) noteField(20)};

noteFieldBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

"This attribute contains any information or comments associated with the managed object, including any specific installation instructions, startup parameters and values, information necessary to activate features of the managed object, etc.";

--A.3.21 softwareDistributorId

softwareDistributorId ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX SWMF.SimpleNameType;

MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;

BEHAVIOUR softwareDistributorIdBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {SWMF.softwareManagement attribute(7) softwareDistributorId(21)};

softwareDistributorIdBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

"This attribute identifies an instance of the software distributor managed object class.";

--A.4 Name Bindings

--A.4.1 softwareDistributor-subsystem

softwareDistributor-subsystem NAME BINDING

SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS softwareDistributor AND SUBCLASSES;

NAMED BY SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS

"Rec. X.723 | ISO/IEC 10165-5":subsystem AND SUBCLASSES;

WITH ATTRIBUTE softwareDistributorId;

CREATE WITH-AUTOMATIC-INSTANCE-NAMING;

DELETE DELETES-CONTAINED-OBJECTS;

REGISTERED AS {SWMF.softwareManagement nameBinding(6) softwareDistributor-subsystem(1)};

--A.4.2 softwareDistributor-system

softwareDistributor-system NAME BINDING

SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS softwareDistributor AND SUBCLASSES;

NAMED BY SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS

"Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992":system AND SUBCLASSES;

WITH ATTRIBUTE softwareDistributorId;  
CREATE WITH-AUTOMATIC-INSTANCE-NAMING;  
DELETE DELETES-CONTAINED-OBJECTS;

REGISTERED AS {SWMF.softwareManagement nameBinding(6) softwareDistributor-system(2)};

#### --A.4.3 softwareUnit-subsystem

softwareUnit-subsystem NAME BINDING

SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS softwareUnit AND SUBCLASSES;  
NAMED BY SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS  
"Rec. X.723 | ISO/IEC 10165-5": subsystem AND SUBCLASSES;  
WITH ATTRIBUTE "Rec. M.3100:1995": softwareId;  
CREATE WITH-AUTOMATIC-INSTANCE-NAMING;  
DELETE DELETES-CONTAINED-OBJECTS;

REGISTERED AS {SWMF.softwareManagement nameBinding(6) softwareUnit-subsystem(3)};

#### --A.4.4 softwareUnit-system

softwareUnit-system NAME BINDING

SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS softwareUnit AND SUBCLASSES;  
NAMED BY SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS  
"Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992": system AND SUBCLASSES;  
WITH ATTRIBUTE "Rec. M.3100:1995": softwareId;  
CREATE WITH-AUTOMATIC-INSTANCE-NAMING;  
DELETE DELETES-CONTAINED-OBJECTS;

REGISTERED AS {SWMF.softwareManagement nameBinding(6) softwareUnit-system(4)};

#### --A.5 Actions

##### --A.5.1 deliver

deliver ACTION

BEHAVIOUR deliverBehaviour;  
MODE CONFIRMED;  
PARAMETERS softwareProcessingFailureParameter;

WITH INFORMATION SYNTAX SWMF.DeliverInfo;

REGISTERED AS {SWMF.softwareManagement action(9) deliver(1)};

deliverBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

"The deliver service is used by a managing system to request distribution of a software or a set of software. A number of software units may be delivered together to a managed system. If the Deliver Info does not indicate a target destination, the system uses local means to determine the target destination. This service used the CMIS M-ACTION service and procedures defined in ISO/IEC 9595. The Action Type parameter shall indicate deliver.";

##### --A.5.2 executeProgram

executeProgram ACTION

BEHAVIOUR executeProgramBehaviour;  
MODE CONFIRMED;

PARAMETERS softwareProcessingFailureParameter;

WITH INFORMATION SYNTAX SWMF.ExecuteProgramInfo;

WITH REPLY SYNTAX SWMF.ExecuteProgramReply;

REGISTERED AS {SWMF.softwareManagement action(9) executeProgram(2)};

executeProgramBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

"The executeProgram service is used by a managing system to request an execution of the program represented by the executableSoftware object instance. A success request will be confirmed with information including the process Id, process owner, and the starting time of the execution. When the executableSoftware is in the busy usageState, any executeProgram request will be denied, until the usageState changes to active or idle. This service uses the CMIS M-ACTION service and procedures defined in ISO/IEC IS 9595. The Action Type parameter shall indicate executeProgram.";

--A.5.3 install

install ACTION

BEHAVIOUR installBehaviour;

MODE CONFIRMED;

PARAMETERS

softwareProcessingFailureParameter;

WITH INFORMATION SYNTAX

SWMF.InstallInfo;

REGISTERED AS {SWMF.softwareManagement action(9) install(3)};

installBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

"The install service is used by a managing system to instruct a managed system to install a softwareUnit object instance. If applicable, the install service will effect the automatic update the value of the appliedPatches attribute. This service uses the CMIS M-ACTION service and procedures defined in ISO/IEC 9595. The Action Type parameter shall indicate install.";

--A.5.4 revert

revert ACTION

BEHAVIOUR revertBehaviour;

MODE CONFIRMED;

PARAMETERS

softwareProcessingFailureParameter;

WITH INFORMATION SYNTAX SWMF.RevertArgument;

WITH REPLY SYNTAX SWMF.RevertReply;

REGISTERED AS {SWMF.softwareManagement action(9) revert(4)};

revertBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

"The revert service is used by a managing system (e.g. OS) to instruct a managed system to revert an applied patch or set of patches of the software represented by the software unit managed object or the executable software managed object. The revert service will automatically return the value of the appliedPatches attribute of the executableSoftware object instance to which the service is directed.

This service uses the CMIS M-ACTION service and procedures defined in ISO/IEC 9595. The Action Type parameter shall indicate revert patches. The Action Information parameter shall identify the patch or patches to be reverted of the executableSoftware object instance. Each patch identifier is a choice of a system specific identifier (Printable String) or a software unit object instance (Object Instance).";

## --A.5.5 terminateValidation

**terminateValidation ACTION**

**BEHAVIOUR** terminateValidationBehaviour;

**MODE** CONFIRMED;

**PARAMETERS**

softwareProcessingFailureParameter;

**WITH INFORMATION SYNTAX** SWMF.TerminateValidationArgument;

**WITH REPLY SYNTAX** SWMF.TerminateValidationReply;

**REGISTERED AS** {SWMF.softwareManagement action(9) terminateValidation(5)};

**terminateValidationBehaviour BEHAVIOUR**

**DEFINED AS**

"The terminateValidation service is used by a managing system to terminate a currently active (running) validation process on one or more objects. Two termination modes are provided for terminating a validation, namely, cancel-mode and truncated-mode. For the truncate-mode, the validation will be terminated and the result of the partially completed validation will be returned in the Action Reply parameter of the terminateValidation M-ACTION. For the cancel-mode, the validation will be terminated and the result of the partially completed validation will be discarded. This service uses the CMIS M-ACTION service and procedures defined in ISO/IEC 9595. The Action Type parameter shall indicate terminateValidation. The Action Information parameter shall indicate the mode of the termination, i.e. cancel-mode or truncate-mode. The Action Reply parameter shall indicate the result of the termination, i.e. terminated (for cancel-mode), terminated with partial result (for truncate-mode), or no active validation to be terminated.";

## --A.5.6 validate

**validate ACTION**

**BEHAVIOUR** validateBehaviour;

**MODE** CONFIRMED;

**PARAMETERS**

softwareProcessingFailureParameter;

**WITH INFORMATION SYNTAX** SWMF.ValidateInfo;

**WITH REPLY SYNTAX** SWMF.ValidateReply;

**REGISTERED AS** {SWMF.softwareManagement action(9) validate(6)};

**validateBehaviour BEHAVIOUR**

**DEFINED AS**

"The validate service is used by a managing system to request performing an validation on the information represented by the softwareUnit object instance. This service uses the CMIS M-ACTION service and procedures defined in ISO/IEC 9595. The Action Type parameter shall indicate validate. If the validation process is terminated (by using the terminateValidation M-ACTION) before the normal completion of the validation, then the value 'terminated' (with ASN.1 type NULL) shall be returned in the Action Reply of the validate M-ACTION.";

## --A.6 Notifications

### --A.6.1 autoBackupReport

**autoBackupReport NOTIFICATION**

**BEHAVIOUR** autoBackupReportBehaviour;

**WITH INFORMATION SYNTAX** SWMF.AutoBackupReportInfo;

**REGISTERED AS** {SWMF.softwareManagement notification(10) autoBackupReport(1)};

**autoBackupReportBehaviour BEHAVIOUR**

**DEFINED AS**

"The autoBackupReport notification is emitted to report an automatic backup of the information represented by this object. The automatic backup criteria and backup destination are specified in the futureAutoBackupTriggerThreshold and futureAutoBackupDestination attributes of the object respectively. The backup destination may be local (i.e. backup to another object of the same class within the local managed system), the managing system, or off-line to a remote system by using a particular file transfer protocol (e.g. FTAM). For local and off-line backup, the result of the backup, i.e. success or failure, will be reported in this notification. For backup to the managing system, the backup information will be in-line included in the notification as a component of the Event Information parameter:";

#### --A.6.2 autoRestoreReport

autoRestoreReport NOTIFICATION

BEHAVIOUR autoRestoreReportBehaviour;

WITH INFORMATION SYNTAX SWMF.AutoRestoreReportInfo;

REGISTERED AS {SWMF.softwareManagement notification(10) autoRestoreReport(2)};

autoRestoreReportBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

"The autoRestoreReport notification is emitted from the managed object when an automatic restore is occurred on the information represented by this object instance. The criteria that triggers the automatic restore is system specific. The source of the restored information and the result of the restore operation (i.e. either success or failure) shall be reported in the notification.";

#### --A.6.3 deliverResultNotification

deliverResultNotification NOTIFICATION

BEHAVIOUR deliverResultNotificationBehaviour;

WITH INFORMATION SYNTAX SWMF.DeliverResultInfo;

REGISTERED AS {SWMF.softwareManagement notification(10) deliverResultNotification(3)};

deliverResultNotificationBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

"This notification type is used to report deliver results and is emitted from the managed object when the delivery is completed. The deliver result parameter may take one of the following values: pass, fail or unknown. This service uses the CMIS M-EVENT-REPORT service and procedures defined in ISO/IEC 9595. The Notification Type parameter shall indicate deliverResult.";

### --A.7 Parameters

#### --A.7.1 alarmEffectOnServiceParameter

alarmEffectOnServiceParameter PARAMETER

CONTEXT EVENT-INFO;

WITH SYNTAX

SWMF.AlarmEffectOnServiceParameter;

BEHAVIOUR alarmEffectOnServiceParameterBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {SWMF.softwareManagement parameter(5) alarmEffectOnServiceParameter(1)};

alarmEffectOnServiceParameterBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

"The alarmEffectOnServiceParameter is a parameter to be included in the ManagementExtension parameter of the AdditionalInformation parameter of the AlarmInfo parameter in an Alarm Reporting service. This parameter indicates whether the service is affected by the alarm. The ManagementExtension is of the form (see Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2):

ManagementExtension ::= SEQUENCE {

identifier OBJECT IDENTIFIER,

significance [1] BOOLEAN DEFAULT FALSE,

information [2] ANY DEFINED BY identifier}

The OBJECT IDENTIFIER carried in identifier shall be the value under which this parameter definition is registered. The type carried in information shall be the type identified by the WITH SYNTAX construct of this parameter definition.";

## --A.7.2 softwareProcessingFailureParameter

softwareProcessingFailureParameter PARAMETER

CONTEXT SPECIFIC-ERROR;

WITH SYNTAX SWMF.SoftwareProcessingFailure;

BEHAVIOUR softwareProcessingFailureParameterBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {SWMF.softwareManagement parameter(5) softwareProcessingFailureParameter(2)};

softwareProcessingFailureParameterBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

"The softwareProcessingFailureParameter defines the data syntax to be return in a CMIP ProcessingFailure error reply to a M-ACTION if a request for an operation on software is denied due to errors other than those already defined in CMIP-1. The attributes in the returned data syntax include the state attributes of the emitting object. Any other applicable attributes may be included but these are a local matter.";

## --A.8 Supporting Productions

SWMF {joint-iso-ccitt ms(9) function(2) part18(18) asn1Module(2) 0}

DEFINITIONS IMPLICIT TAGS ::= BEGIN

-- EXPORTS everything

IMPORTS

AE-title

FROM

ACSE-1 {joint-iso-itu-t(2) association-control(2) modules(0) apdus(0) version1(1)}

Attribute, AttributeId, ObjectInstance

FROM

CMIP-1 {joint-iso-ccitt ms(9) cmip(1) modules(0) protocol(3)}

Destination, ManagementExtension, SimpleNameType

FROM

Attribute-ASN1Module {joint-iso-ccitt ms(9) smi(3) part2(2) asn1Module(2) 1};

--object identifier values--

softwareManagement OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { joint-iso-ccitt ms(9) function(2) part18(18)}

-- supporting productions

AlarmEffectOnServiceParameter ::= BOOLEAN -- TRUE = affected --

AppliedPatches ::= SEQUENCE OF Patch

AutoBackupReportInfo ::= SEQUENCE {

    backupResult [0] BackupResult,

    additionalInfo [1] SET OF ManagementExtension OPTIONAL }

AutoRestoreReportInfo ::= SEQUENCE {

    source AutoRestoreSource,

    success BOOLEAN, -- TRUE for success

    additionalInfo SET OF ManagementExtension OPTIONAL }

AutoRestoreSource ::= CHOICE { localObject ObjectInstance,

    remoteSystem GraphicString -- off-line from remote system --}

```

BackupResult ::= CHOICE {
    inLine [0] CHOICE {
        success BIT STRING,
        fail-pduSizeLimitation [3] NULL,
        fail-securityLicensing [4] NULL,
        fail-unknown [5] NULL}

    local [1] SEQUENCE {
        destination ObjectInstance, -- in the managed system --
        success BOOLEAN -- TRUE for success --
    },

    offLine [2] SEQUENCE {
        destination GraphicString, --the remote system
        result CHOICE {
            success [6] NULL,
            fail-securityLicensing [7] NULL,
            fail-unknown [8] NULL}
        }}

Boolean ::= BOOLEAN

Checksum ::= BIT STRING

Date ::= CHOICE {
    time GeneralizedTime ,
    noSuchInformation NULL}

DeliverId ::= CHOICE {
    globalValue OBJECT IDENTIFIER,
    localValue INTEGER}

DeliverInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    deliverId [0] DeliverId OPTIONAL,
    -- each delivery may have an id to correlate action and event --
    targetSoftware SET OF DistributedSoftware,
    targetSystem [1] Destination OPTIONAL,
    transferInfo [2] TransferInfo OPTIONAL,
    additionalInfo [3] SET OF ManagementExtension OPTIONAL }

DeliverResult ::= INTEGER {
    pass (0),
    communicationError (1),
    equipmentError (2),
    qosError (3),
    accessDenied (4),
    notFound (5),
    insufficientSpace (6),
    alreadyDelivered (7),
    inProgress (8),
    unknown (9) }

DeliverResultInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    deliverId [0] DeliverId OPTIONAL,
    deliverResult [1] DeliverResult,
    additionalInfo SET OF ManagementExtension OPTIONAL}

DistributedSoftware ::= CHOICE {
    distributedSoftwareId GraphicString,
    distributedSoftwarePointer ObjectInstance }

ExecuteProgramInfo ::= SET OF ManagementExtension

ExecuteProgramReply ::= SEQUENCE {
    processId INTEGER,
    processOwner Identity,
    startTime GeneralizedTime,
    additionalInfo SET OF ManagementExtension OPTIONAL }

FileLocation ::= SET OF GraphicString -- Empty set means file is not installed --

```

```

FileType ::= INTEGER{
    unstructuredText (0), -- FTAM-1
    unstructuredBinary (1), -- FTAM-3
    blockSpecial (2)}

GlobalTime ::= GeneralizedTime

Identity ::= GraphicString

InformationSize ::= CHOICE {
    numberOfBits    [0] INTEGER,
    numberOfBytes   [1] INTEGER}

Integer ::= INTEGER

InstallInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    targetSoftware  SET OF DistributedSoftware,
    installInfo     SET OF ManagementExtension }

LastBackupDestination ::= CHOICE {
    notBackedUp NULL,
    localObject ObjectInstance,
    managingSystem AE-title,
    remoteSystem GraphicString}

LastRestoreSource ::= CHOICE {
    notRestored NULL,
    localObject ObjectInstance,
    managingSystem AE-title,
    remoteSystem GraphicString}

NoteField ::= GraphicString

Null ::= NULL

Patch ::= CHOICE {
    patchId    GraphicString, -- system specific identifier --
    patchPointer ObjectInstance } -- of Software Unit object class --

RevertArgument ::= SEQUENCE {
    revertInfo    [0] RevertInfo,
    additionalInfo [1] SET OF ManagementExtension OPTIONAL }

RevertInfo ::= SEQUENCE OF CHOICE {
    patchId GraphicString, -- system specific identifier --
    patchPointer ObjectInstance } -- Executable Software object class --

RevertReply ::= SEQUENCE {
    revertedPatches [0] AppliedPatches,
    additionalInfo  [1] SET OF ManagementExtension OPTIONAL }

SoftwareProcessingFailure ::= SET OF Attribute    -- state attributes --

TerminateValidationArgument ::= SEQUENCE {
    terminateValidationInfo    [0] TerminateValidationInfo,
    additionalInfo             [1] SET OF ManagementExtension OPTIONAL }

TerminateValidationInfo ::= ENUMERATED {
    cancel (0), -- discard the result of the partial audit --
    truncate (1) } -- report the result of the partially completed audit --

TerminateValidationReply ::= CHOICE {
    noOutStandingValidation [0] NULL,
    validationCancelled     [1] NULL,
    resultOfPartialValidation [2] ValidateReply}

TransferInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    transferProtocol    TransferProtocol,
    protocolSpecificInfo ANY DEFINED BY transferProtocol OPTIONAL}

TransferProtocol ::= OBJECT IDENTIFIER
    
```

```

ValidateInfo ::= CHOICE {
    instanceDefaultValidationType [0] NULL, -- local matter --
    registeredValidationType      [1] OBJECT IDENTIFIER,
    systemSpecificValidationType   [2] SET OF ManagementExtension }

```

```

ValidateReply ::= CHOICE {
    validationTerminated [0] NULL,
    passValidation       [1] NULL,
    passValidationWithResult [2] SET OF ManagementExtension,
    failValidation       [3] NULL,
    failValidationWithResult [4] SET OF ManagementExtension }

```

END -- end of SWMF supporting productions --

## --A.9 Backup and Restore Actions--

-- The backup and restore actions are generic actions --  
 -- and intended for reuse outside the scope of this --  
 -- Recommendation | International Standard as appropriate --  
 -- for objects in addition to software objects. --

### --A.9.1 backup

```

backup ACTION
    BEHAVIOUR backupBehaviour;
    MODE CONFIRMED;
    WITH INFORMATION SYNTAX BackupRestoreASN1Module.BackupArgument;
    WITH REPLY SYNTAX BackupRestoreASN1Module.BackupReply;

```

REGISTERED AS {SWMF.softwareManagement action(9) backup(7)};

backupBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

"The backup service is used by a managing system to request performing a backup on the information represented by the target object instance. This service uses the CMIS M-ACTION service and procedures defined in ISO/IEC 9595.

The Action Type parameter shall indicate backup.

The Action Information parameter shall indicate the destination to which the information will be backed up. Possible destinations are:

- A local managed object of the same class as the one this action is applied to. In this case, the backup operation will be performed internally in the managed system.
- The managing system from which this action is sent. In this case, a copy of the backup information will be sent in-line in the Action Reply.
- A remote system. In this case, the backup information will be transferred off-line to the remote system by using a locally chosen file transfer protocol.

The Action Reply parameter shall indicate the result of the backup. For local or off-line backup, a NULL value indicates the backup is success. For in-line backup, the backup information will be included in the Action Reply parameter";

### --A.9.2 restore--

```

restore ACTION
    BEHAVIOUR restoreBehaviour;
    MODE CONFIRMED;
    WITH INFORMATION SYNTAX BackupRestoreASN1Module.RestoreArgument;

```

REGISTERED AS {SWMF.softwareManagement action(9) restore(8)};

restoreBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

"The restore service is used by a managing system to request performing a restore on the information represented by the target object instance. This service uses the CMIS M-ACTION service and procedures defined in ISO/IEC 9595.

The Action Type parameter shall indicate restore.

The Action Information parameter shall indicate the source from which the information will be restored. Possible sources are:

- A local managed object of the same class as the one this action is applied to. In this case, the restore operation will be performed internally in the managed system.
- The managing system from which this action is sent. In this case, a copy of the restore information will be sent in-line in the Action Information parameter.
- A remote system. In this case, the restore information will be transferred off-line from the remote system by using a locally chosen file transfer protocol.

The Action Reply parameter shall indicate the result of the restore. A NULL value indicates the restore is success";

### --A.9.3 Backup Restore Supporting Productions--

BackupRestoreASN1Module {joint-iso-ccitt ms(9) function(2) part18(18) asn1Module(2) 1}

DEFINITIONS IMPLICIT TAGS ::= BEGIN

-- EXPORTS everything

IMPORTS

ObjectInstance

FROM

CMIP-1 {joint-iso-ccitt ms(9) cmip(1) modules(0) protocol(3)}

ManagementExtension

FROM

Attribute-ASN1Module {joint-iso-ccitt ms(9) smi(3) part2(2) asn1Module(2) 1};

--supporting productions--

BackupArgument ::= SEQUENCE {  
     backupDestination [0] BackupDestination,  
     additionalInfo [1] SET OF ManagementExtension OPTIONAL }

BackupDestination ::= CHOICE {  
     localObject ObjectInstance,  
     inLine NULL, -- in-line in the notification in additionalInfo --  
     offLine GraphicString -- remote system by, e.g. FTAM --}

BackupReply ::= SEQUENCE {  
     reply [0] CHOICE {  
         success NULL, -- for local or off-line backup  
         inLine BIT STRING },  
     additionalInfo [1] SET OF ManagementExtension OPTIONAL }

RestoreArgument ::= SEQUENCE {  
     restoreSource [0] RestoreSource,  
     additionalInfo [1] SET OF ManagementExtension OPTIONAL }

RestoreSource ::= CHOICE {  
     localObject ObjectInstance,  
     inLine BIT STRING ,  
     offLine GraphicString -- remote system via some other transfer protocol, e.g. FTAM --  
     }

END -- of BackupRestoreASN1Module supporting productions --

**Annex B<sup>3)</sup>****MCS proforma**

(This annex forms an integral part of this Recommendation | International Standard)

**B.1 Introduction****B.1.1 Purpose and structure**

The Management Conformance Summary (MCS) is a statement by a supplier that identifies an implementation and provides information on whether the implementation claims conformance to any of the listed set of documents that specify conformance requirements to OSI management.

The MCS proforma is a document in the form of a questionnaire that when completed by the supplier of an implementation becomes the MCS.

**B.1.2 Instructions for completing the MCS proforma to produce an MCS**

The supplier of the implementation shall enter an explicit statement in each of the boxes provided. Specific instruction is provided in the text which precedes each table.

**B.1.3 Symbols, abbreviations and terms**

For all annexes of this Recommendation | International Standard, the following common notations, defined in ITU-T Rec. X.291 and ISO/IEC 9646-2 and ITU-T Rec. X.296 and ISO/IEC 9646-7, are used for the Status column:

|   |                                |
|---|--------------------------------|
| m | Mandatory                      |
| o | Optional                       |
| c | Conditional                    |
| x | Prohibited                     |
| — | Not applicable or out of scope |

**NOTES**

- 1 'c', 'm', and 'o' are prefixed by "c:" when nested under a conditional or optional item of the same table;
- 2 'o' may be suffixed by ".N" (where N is a unique number) for selectable options among a set of status values. Support of at least one of the choices (from the items with the same value of N) is required.

For all annexes of this Recommendation | International Standard, the following common notations, defined in ITU-T Rec. X.291 and ISO/IEC 9646-2 and ITU-T Rec. X.296 and ISO/IEC 9646-7, are used for the Support column:

|    |                                                                         |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Y  | Implemented                                                             |
| N  | Not implemented                                                         |
| —  | No answer required                                                      |
| Ig | The item is ignored (i.e. processed syntactically but not semantically) |

**B.1.4 Table format**

Some of the tables in this Recommendation | International Standard have been split because the information is too wide to fit on the page. Where this occurs, the index number of the first block of columns are the index numbers of the corresponding rows of the remaining blocks of columns. A complete table reconstructed from the constituent parts should have the following layout:

|       |                        |                         |      |
|-------|------------------------|-------------------------|------|
| Index | First block of columns | Second block of columns | Etc. |
|-------|------------------------|-------------------------|------|

**<sup>3)</sup> Copyright release for MCS proforma**

Users of this Recommendation | International Standard may freely reproduce the MCS proforma in this annex so that it can be used for its intended purpose, and may further publish the completed MCS. Instructions for the MCS proforma are specified in ITU-T Rec. X.724 | ISO/IEC 10165-6.

In this Recommendation | International Standard the constituent parts of the table appear consecutively, starting with the first block of columns.

When a table with subrows is too wide to fit on a page, the continuation table(s) have been constructed with index numbers identical to the index numbers in the corresponding rows of the first table, and with subindex numbers corresponding to the subrows within each indexed row. For example, if Table X.1 has 2 rows and the continuation of Table X.1 has 2 subrows for each row, the tables are presented as follows:

**Table X.1 – Title**

|       |   |   |   |   | Support |   |   |
|-------|---|---|---|---|---------|---|---|
| Index | A | B | C | D | E       | F | G |
| 1     | a | b | – |   |         |   |   |
| 2     | a | b | – |   |         |   |   |

**Table X.1 (continued) – Title**

| Index | Subindex | H | I | J | K | L |
|-------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1     | 1.1      | h | i | j |   |   |
|       | 1.2      | h | i | j |   |   |
| 2     | 2.1      | h | i | j |   |   |
|       | 2.1      | h | i | j |   |   |

A complete table reconstructed from the constituent parts should have the following layout:

|       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | Support  |   |   |   |   |   |
|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----------|---|---|---|---|---|
| Index | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | Subindex | H | I | J | K | L |
| 1     | a | b | – |   |   |   |   | 1.1      | h | i | j |   |   |
|       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | 1.2      | h | i | j |   |   |
| 2     | a | b | – |   |   |   |   | 2.1      | h | i | j |   |   |
|       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | 2.2      | h | i | j |   |   |

References made to cells within tables shall be interpreted as references within reconstructed tables. In the example, above, the reference X.1/1d corresponds with the blank cell in column G for row with Index 1, and X.1/1.2b corresponds with the blank cell in column L for row with Subindex 1.2.

## B.2 Identification of the implementation

### B.2.1 Date of statement

The supplier of the implementation shall enter the date of this statement in the box below. Use the format DD-MM-YYYY.

|                   |
|-------------------|
| Date of statement |
|-------------------|

**B.2.2 Identification of the implementation**

The supplier of the implementation shall enter information necessary to uniquely identify the implementation and the system(s) in which it may reside, in the box below.

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

**B.2.3 Contact**

The supplier of the implementation shall provide information on whom to contact if there are any queries concerning the contents of the MCS or any referenced implementation conformance statement, in the box below.

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

**B.3 Identification of the Recommendations | International Standards in which the management information is defined**

The supplier of the implementation shall enter the title, reference number and date of the publication of the Recommendations | International Standards which specify the management information to which conformance is claimed, in the box below.

|                                                                           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Recommendations   International Standards to which conformance is claimed |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**B.3.1 Technical corrigenda implemented**

The supplier of the implementation shall enter the reference numbers of implemented technical corrigenda which modify the identified Recommendations | International Standards, in the box below.

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

**B.3.2 Amendments implemented**

The supplier of the implementation shall state the titles and reference numbers of implemented amendments to the identified Recommendation | International Standard, in the box below.

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

**B.4 Management conformance summary**

The supplier of the implementation shall state the capabilities and features supported and provide a summary of conformance claims to Recommendations | International Standards using the tables in this annex.

The supplier of the implementation shall specify the roles that are supported, in Table B.1.

**Table B.1 – Roles**

| Index | Roles supported      | Status | Support | Additional information |
|-------|----------------------|--------|---------|------------------------|
| 1     | Manager role support | o.1    |         |                        |
| 2     | Agent role support   | o.1    |         |                        |

The supplier of the implementation shall specify support for the systems management functional units, in Table B.2.

**Table B.2 – Systems management functional units**

| Index                        | Systems management functional unit name | Manager |         | Agent  |         | Additional information |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------|---------|--------|---------|------------------------|
|                              |                                         | Status  | Support | Status | Support |                        |
| 1                            | Software control functional unit        | c1      |         | c2     |         |                        |
| 2                            | Software deliver functional unit        | c1      |         | c2     |         |                        |
| 3                            | Backup restore functional unit          | c1      |         | c2     |         |                        |
| c1: if B.1/1a then o else –. |                                         |         |         |        |         |                        |
| c2: if B.1/1a then o else –. |                                         |         |         |        |         |                        |

The supplier of the implementation shall specify support for management information in the manager role, in Table B.3.

**Table B.3 – Manager role minimum conformance requirement**

| Index | Item                                                        | Status | Support | Additional information |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------|------------------------|
| 1     | Operations on managed objects                               | o.2    |         |                        |
| 2     | Backup action for software unit managed object              | o.2    |         |                        |
| 3     | Backup action for executable software managed object        | o.2    |         |                        |
| 4     | Deliver action for software distributor managed object      | o.2    |         |                        |
| 5     | Execute action for executable software managed object       | o.2    |         |                        |
| 6     | Install action for software unit managed object             | o.2    |         |                        |
| 7     | Install action for executable software managed object       | o.2    |         |                        |
| 8     | Restore action for software unit managed object             | o.2    |         |                        |
| 9     | Restore action for executable software managed object       | o.2    |         |                        |
| 10    | Revert action for software unit managed object              | o.2    |         |                        |
| 11    | Revert action for executable software managed object        | o.2    |         |                        |
| 12    | Terminate validation for software unit managed object       | o.2    |         |                        |
| 13    | Terminate validation for executable software managed object | o.2    |         |                        |
| 14    | Validate action for software unit managed object            | o.2    |         |                        |
| 15    | Validate action for executable software managed object      | o.2    |         |                        |
| 16    | Auto backup report notification for software objects        | o.2    |         |                        |
| 17    | Auto restore report notification for software objects       | o.2    |         |                        |
| 18    | Deliver result notification for software distributor        | o.2    |         |                        |
| 19    | State change notification for software objects              | o.2    |         |                        |

**Table B.3 (concluded) – Manager role minimum conformance requirement**

| Index                                                            | Item                                                     | Status | Support | Additional information |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------|------------------------|
| 20                                                               | Object creation notification for software objects        | o.2    |         |                        |
| 21                                                               | Object deletion notification for software objects        | o.2    |         |                        |
| 22                                                               | Attribute value change notification for software objects | o.2    |         |                        |
| 23                                                               | Processing error alarm notification for software objects | o.2    |         |                        |
| c3: if B.2/1a or B.2/2a then m else (if B.1/1a then o.2 else –). |                                                          |        |         |                        |

The supplier of the implementation shall specify support for management information in the agent role, in Table B.4.

**Table B.4 – Agent role minimum conformance requirement**

| Index                                   | Item                                                                         | Status | Support | Additional information |
|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------|------------------------|
| 1                                       | Software managed object class or executable<br>Software managed object class | c5     |         |                        |
| 2                                       | Software distributor managed object class                                    | c6     |         |                        |
| c5: if B.1/2a and B.2/1a then m else –. |                                                                              |        |         |                        |
| c6: if B.1/2a and B.2/2a then m else –. |                                                                              |        |         |                        |

**Table B.5 – Logging of event records**

| Index |                                                                         | Status | Support | Additional information |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------|------------------------|
| 1     | Does the implementation support logging of event records in agent role? | o      |         |                        |

The supplier of the implementation shall provide information on claims of conformance to any of the Recommendations | International Standards summarized in the following tables. For each Recommendation | International Standard that the supplier of the implementation claims conformance to, the corresponding conformance statement(s) shall be completed, or referenced by the MCS. The supplier of the implementation shall complete the Support, Table numbers and Additional information columns.

In Tables B.6, B.7, B.8 and B.9, the Status column is used to indicate whether the supplier of the implementation is required to complete the referenced tables or referenced items. Conformance requirements are as specified in the referenced tables or referenced items and are not changed by the value of the MCS Status column. Similarly, the Support column is used by the supplier of the implementation to indicate completion of the referenced tables or referenced items.

**Table B.6 – PICS support summary**

| Index | Identification of the document that includes the PICS proforma | Table numbers of PICS proforma | Description                                             | Constraints and values | Status | Support | Table numbers of PICS | Additional information |
|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|--------|---------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| 1     | CCITT Rec. X.730   ISO/IEC 10164-1                             | Tables B.2 to B.8              | objectCreation, objectDeletion and attributeValueChange | –                      | m      |         |                       |                        |
| 2     | CCITT Rec. X.730   ISO/IEC 10164-1                             | Annex E all tables             | SM application context                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER      | m      |         |                       |                        |
| 3     | CCITT Rec. X.731   ISO/IEC 10164-2                             | Tables B.2 to B.4              | stateChange                                             | –                      | m      |         |                       |                        |
| 4     | CCITT Rec. X.733   ISO/IEC 10164-4                             | Tables B.2 to B.12             | processingErrorAlarm                                    | –                      | m      |         |                       |                        |
| 5     | CCITT Rec. X.735   ISO/IEC 10164-6                             | Annex B all tables             | –                                                       | –                      | m      |         |                       |                        |

**Table B.7 – MOCS support summary**

| Index                                                          | Identification of the document that includes the MOCS proforma | Table numbers of MOCS proforma | Description         | Constraints and values | Status | Support | Table numbers of MOCS | Additional information |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|--------|---------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| 1                                                              | ITU-T Rec. X.744   ISO/IEC 10164-18                            | D.4                            | softwareUnit        |                        | c8     |         |                       |                        |
| 2                                                              | ITU-T Rec. X.744   ISO/IEC 10164-18                            | D.5                            | executableSoftware  |                        | c8     |         |                       |                        |
| 3                                                              | ITU-T Rec. X.744   ISO/IEC 10164-18                            | D.6                            | softwareDistributor |                        | c9     |         |                       |                        |
| c8: if B.4/1a then o.3 else –.<br>c9: if B.4/2a then m else –. |                                                                |                                |                     |                        |        |         |                       |                        |

**Table B.8 – MRCS support summary**

| Index | Identification of the document that includes the MRCS proforma | Table numbers of MRCS proforma | Description                   | Constraints and values | Status | Support | Table numbers of MRCS | Additional information |
|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|--------|---------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| 1     | ITU-T Rec. X.744   ISO/IEC 10164-18                            | Annex E                        | softwareDistributor-subsystem | –                      | o      |         |                       |                        |
| 2     | ITU-T Rec. X.744   ISO/IEC 10164-18                            | Annex E                        | softwareDistributor-system    | –                      | o      |         |                       |                        |
| 3     | ITU-T Rec. X.744   ISO/IEC 10164-18                            | Annex E                        | softwareUnit-subsystem        | AND SUBCLASSES         | o      |         |                       |                        |
| 4     | ITU-T Rec. X.744   ISO/IEC 10164-18                            | Annex E                        | softwareUnit-system           | AND SUBCLASSES         | o      |         |                       |                        |

**Table B.9 – MICS support summary**

| Index                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Identification of the document that includes the MICS proforma | Table numbers of MICS proforma | Description           | Constraints and values | Status | Support | Table numbers of MICS | Additional information |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--------|---------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ITU-T Rec. X.744   ISO/IEC 10164-18                            | Tables C.1 and C.2             | management operations |                        | c10    |         |                       |                        |
| 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ITU-T Rec. X.744   ISO/IEC 10164-18                            | Table C.3                      | notifications         |                        | c11    |         |                       |                        |
| c10: if B.3/1a or B.3/2a or B.3/3a or B.3/4a or B.3/5a or B.3/6a or B.3/7a or B.3/8a or B.3/9a or B.3/10a or B.3/11a or B.3/12a or B.3/13a or B.3/14a or B.3/15a the m else –.<br>c11: if B.3/16a or B.3/17a or B.3/18a or B.3/19a or B.3/20a or B.3/21a or B.3/22a or B.3/23a then m else –. |                                                                |                                |                       |                        |        |         |                       |                        |

## Annex C<sup>4)</sup>

### MICS proforma

(This annex forms an integral part of this Recommendation | International Standard)

#### C.1 Introduction

The purpose of this MICS proforma is to provide a mechanism for a supplier of an implementation which claims conformance, in the manager role, to management information specified in this Recommendation | International Standard, to provide conformance information in a standard form.

#### C.2 Instructions for completing the MICS proforma to produce an MICS

The MICS proforma contained in this annex is comprised of information in tabular form, in accordance with ITU-T Rec. X.724 | ISO/IEC 10165-6. In addition to the general guidance given in ITU-T Rec. X.724 | ISO/IEC 10165-6, the Additional information column shall be used to identify the object classes for which the management operations are supported. The supplier of the implementation shall state which items are supported in tables below and if necessary, provide additional information.

#### C.3 Symbols, abbreviations and terms

The following abbreviation is used throughout the MICS proforma:

dmi-att            **joint-iso-ccitt ms(9) smi(3) part2(2) attribute(7)**

The notations used for the Status and Support columns are specified in A.1.3.

#### C.4 Statement of conformance to the management information

##### C.4.1 Attributes

The specifier of a manager role implementation that claims to support management operations on the attributes specified in this Recommendation | International Standard shall import a copy of Table C.1 and complete it.

**Table C.1 – Attribute support**

| Index | Attribute template label | Value of object identifier for attribute | Constraints and values | Set by create |          | Get     |          | Replace |          | Add     |          | Remove  |          | Set to default |          | Additional information |
|-------|--------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|----------------|----------|------------------------|
|       |                          |                                          |                        | Sta-tus       | Sup-port | Sta-tus | Sup-port | Sta-tus | Sup-port | Sta-tus | Sup-port | Sta-tus | Sup-port | Sta-tus        | Sup-port |                        |
| 1     | administrativeState      | {dmi-att 31}                             | ENUMERATED             | o.1           |          | o.1     |          | o.1     |          | -       |          | -       |          | o.1            |          |                        |
| 2     | affectedObjectList       | {m3100-att 2}                            | SET OF CHOICE          | o.1           |          | o.1     |          | o.1     |          | o.1     |          | o.1     |          | o.1            |          |                        |
| 3     | alarmStatus              | {m3100-att 6}                            | ENUMERATED             | o.1           |          | o.1     |          | o.1     |          | -       |          | -       |          | o.1            |          |                        |
| 4     | allomorphs               | {dmi-att 50}                             | SET OF CHOICE          | o.1           |          | o.1     |          | -       |          | -       |          | -       |          | -              |          |                        |
| 5     | appliedPatches           | {swmf-att 1}                             | SEQUENCE OF CHOICE     | o.1           |          | o.1     |          | o.1     |          | -       |          | -       |          | o.1            |          |                        |

<sup>4)</sup> **Copyright release for MCS proforma**

Users of this Recommendation | International Standard may freely reproduce the MICS proforma in this annex so that it can be used for its intended purpose, and may further publish the completed MICS.

Table C.1 (continued) – Attribute support

| Index | Attribute template label         | Value of object identifier for attribute | Constraints and values   | Set by create |              | Get         |              | Replace     |              | Add         |              | Remove      |              | Set to default |              | Additional information |
|-------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|------------------------|
|       |                                  |                                          |                          | Stat-<br>us   | Sup-<br>port | Stat-<br>us | Sup-<br>port | Stat-<br>us | Sup-<br>port | Stat-<br>us | Sup-<br>port | Stat-<br>us | Sup-<br>port | Stat-<br>us    | Sup-<br>port |                        |
| 6     | availabilityStatus               | {dmi-att 33}                             | SET OF INTEGER           | o.1           |              | o.1         |              | o.1         |              | o.1         |              | o.1         |              | o.1            |              |                        |
| 7     | checksum                         | {swmf-att 2}                             | BIT STRING               | o.1           |              | o.1         |              | o.1         |              | -           |              | -           |              | o.1            |              |                        |
| 8     | currentProblemList               | {m3100-att 17}                           | SET OF SEQUENCE          | o.1           |              | o.1         |              | o.1         |              | o.1         |              | o.1         |              | o.1            |              |                        |
| 9     | dateDelivered                    | {swmf-att 3}                             | CHOICE                   | o.1           |              | o.1         |              | o.1         |              | -           |              | -           |              | o.1            |              |                        |
| 10    | dateInstalled                    | {swmf-att 4}                             | CHOICE                   | o.1           |              | o.1         |              | o.1         |              | -           |              | -           |              | o.1            |              |                        |
| 11    | dateOfCreation                   | {swmf-att 5}                             | GeneralizedTime          | o.1           |              | o.1         |              | o.1         |              | -           |              | -           |              | o.1            |              |                        |
| 12    | dateOfLastModification           | {swmf-att 6}                             | CHOICE                   | o.1           |              | o.1         |              | o.1         |              | -           |              | -           |              | o.1            |              |                        |
| 13    | fileLocation                     | {swmf-att 7}                             | CHOICE                   | o.1           |              | o.1         |              | o.1         |              | -           |              | -           |              | o.1            |              |                        |
| 14    | fileSize                         | {swmf-att 8}                             | CHOICE                   | o.1           |              | o.1         |              | o.1         |              | -           |              | -           |              | o.1            |              |                        |
| 15    | fileType                         | {swmf-att 9}                             |                          | o.1           |              | o.1         |              | -           |              | -           |              | -           |              | -              |              |                        |
| 16    | futureAutoBackupDestination      | {swmf-att 10}                            | BackupDestination        | o.1           |              | o.1         |              | o.1         |              | -           |              | -           |              | o.1            |              |                        |
| 17    | futureAutoBackupTriggerThreshold | {swmf-att 11}                            | INTEGER                  | o.1           |              | o.1         |              | o.1         |              | -           |              | -           |              | o.1            |              |                        |
| 18    | futureAutoRestoreAllowed         | {swmf-att 12}                            | BOOLEAN                  | o.1           |              | o.1         |              | o.1         |              | -           |              | -           |              | o.1            |              |                        |
| 19    | futureAutoRestoreSource          | {swmf-att 13}                            | CHOICE                   | o.1           |              | o.1         |              | o.1         |              | -           |              | -           |              | o.1            |              |                        |
| 20    | identityOfCreator                | {swmf-att 14}                            | PrintableString          | o.1           |              | o.1         |              | o.1         |              | -           |              | -           |              | o.1            |              |                        |
| 21    | identityOfLastModifier           | {swmf-att 15}                            | PrintableString          | o.1           |              | o.1         |              | o.1         |              | -           |              | -           |              | o.1            |              |                        |
| 22    | lastBackupDestination            | {swmf-att 16}                            | CHOICE                   | o.1           |              | o.1         |              | o.1         |              | -           |              | -           |              | o.1            |              |                        |
| 23    | lastBackupTime                   | {swmf-att 17}                            | CHOICE                   | o.1           |              | o.1         |              | o.1         |              | -           |              | -           |              | o.1            |              |                        |
| 24    | lastRestoreSource                | {swmf-att 18}                            | CHOICE                   | o.1           |              | o.1         |              | o.1         |              | -           |              | -           |              | o.1            |              |                        |
| 25    | lastRestoreTime                  | {swmf-att 19}                            | CHOICE                   | o.1           |              | o.1         |              | o.1         |              | -           |              | -           |              | o.1            |              |                        |
| 26    | nameBinding                      | {dmi-att 63}                             | OBJECT IDENTIFIER        | o.1           |              | o.1         |              | -           |              | -           |              | -           |              | -              |              |                        |
| 27    | noteField                        | {swmf-att 20}                            | PrintableString          | o.1           |              | o.1         |              | o.1         |              | -           |              | -           |              | o.1            |              |                        |
| 28    | objectClass                      | {dmi-att 65}                             | CHOICE                   | o.1           |              | o.1         |              | -           |              | -           |              | -           |              | -              |              |                        |
| 29    | operationalState                 | {dmi-att 35}                             | ENUMERATED               | -             |              | o.1         |              | -           |              | -           |              | -           |              | -              |              |                        |
| 30    | packages                         | {dmi-att 66}                             | SET OF OBJECT IDENTIFIER | o.1           |              | o.1         |              | -           |              | -           |              | -           |              | -              |              |                        |
| 31    | proceduralStatus                 | {dmi-att 36}                             | SET OF INTEGER           | o.1           |              | o.1         |              | -           |              | -           |              | -           |              | -              |              |                        |
| 32    | softwareDistributorId            | {swmf-att 21}                            | SimpleNameType           | o.1           |              | o.1         |              | -           |              | -           |              | -           |              | -              |              |                        |
| 33    | softwareId                       | {m3100-att 38}                           | CHOICE                   | o.1           |              | o.1         |              | -           |              | -           |              | -           |              | -              |              |                        |

**Table C.1 (concluded) – Attribute support**

| Index | Attribute template label | Value of object identifier for attribute | Constraints and values | Set by create |          | Get     |          | Replace |          | Add     |          | Remove  |          | Set to default |          | Additional information |
|-------|--------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|----------------|----------|------------------------|
|       |                          |                                          |                        | Sta-tus       | Sup-port | Sta-tus | Sup-port | Sta-tus | Sup-port | Sta-tus | Sup-port | Sta-tus | Sup-port | Sta-tus        | Sup-port |                        |
| 34    | usageState               | {dmi-att 39}                             | ENUMERATED             | -             |          | o.1     |          | -       |          | -       |          | -       |          | -              |          |                        |
| 35    | userLabel                | {m3100-att 50}                           | GraphicString          | o.1           |          | o.1     |          | o.1     |          | -       |          | -       |          | -              |          |                        |
| 36    | vendorName               | {m3100-att 51}                           | GraphicString          | o.1           |          | o.1     |          | o.1     |          | -       |          | -       |          | -              |          |                        |
| 37    | version                  | {m3100-att 52}                           | GraphicString          | o.1           |          | o.1     |          | o.1     |          | -       |          | -       |          | -              |          |                        |

### C.4.2 Actions

The specifier of a manager role implementation that claims to support actions specified in this Recommendation | International Standard shall import a copy of Table C.2 and complete it.

**Table C.2 – Action support summary**

| Index | Action type template label | Value of object identifier for action type | Constraints and values             | Sta-tus | Sup-port | Additional information | Subindex | Action field name label | Constraints and values             | Status | Sup-port | Additional information |
|-------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------|----------|------------------------|----------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|--------|----------|------------------------|
| 1     | backup                     | {swmf-act 7}                               | softwareProcessingFailureParameter | o.1     |          |                        | 1.1      | BackupArgument          | Information Syntax SEQUENCE        | c:m    |          |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |         |          |                        | 1.1.1    | restoreSource           | CHOICE                             | c:m    |          |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |         |          |                        | 1.1.1.1  | localObject             | Object Instance                    | c:o.1  |          |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |         |          |                        | 1.1.1.2  | inLine                  | BIT STRING                         | c:o.1  |          |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |         |          |                        | 1.1.1.3  | offLine                 | GraphicString                      | c:o.1  |          |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |         |          |                        | 1.1.2    | additionalInfo          | SET OF ANY                         | c:o    |          |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |         |          |                        | 1.2      | BackupReply             | Reply Syntax SEQUENCE              | c:m    |          |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |         |          |                        | 1.2.1    | reply                   | CHOICE                             | c:m    |          |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |         |          |                        | 1.2.1.1  | success                 | NULL                               | c:o.2  |          |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |         |          |                        | 1.2.1.2  | inLine                  | BIT STRING                         | c:o.2  |          |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |         |          |                        | 1.2.2    | additionalInfo          | SET OF ANY                         | c:o    |          |                        |
| 2     | executeProgram             | {swmf-act 2}                               | softwareProcessingFailureParameter | o.1     |          |                        | 2.1      | executeProgramInfo      | Information Syntax SET OF SEQUENCE | c:m    |          |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |         |          |                        | 2.1.2    | significance            | BOOLEAN                            | c:o    |          |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |         |          |                        | 2.1.3    | information             | ANY DEFINED BY identifier          | c:m    |          |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |         |          |                        | 2.2      | ExecuteProgramReply     | Reply Syntax SEQUENCE              | c:m    |          |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |         |          |                        | 2.2.1    | processId               | INTEGER                            | c:m    |          |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |         |          |                        | 2.2.2    | processOwner            | GraphicString                      | c:m    |          |                        |

Table C.2 (continued) – Action support summary

| Index | Action type template label | Value of object identifier for action type | Constraints and values             | Status | Support | Additional information | Subindex    | Action field name label    | Constraints and values      | Status | Support | Additional information |
|-------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------|---------|------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------|---------|------------------------|
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 2.2.3       | startTime                  | GeneralizedTime             | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 2.2.4       | additionalInfo             | SET OF SEQUENCE             | c:o    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 2.2.4.1     | identifier                 | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 2.2.4.2     | significance               | BOOLEAN                     | c:o    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 2.2.4.3     | information                | ANY DEFINED BY identifier   | c:m    |         |                        |
| 3     | install                    | {swmf-act 3}                               | softwareProcessingFailureParameter | o.1    |         |                        | 3.1         | InstallInfo                | Information Syntax SEQUENCE | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 3.1.1       | targetSoftware             | SET OF CHOICE               | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 3.1.1.1     | distributedSoftwareId      | GraphicString               | c:o.1  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 3.1.1.2     | distributedSoftwarePointer | CHOICE                      | c:o.1  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 3.1.1.2.1   | distinguishedName          | SEQUENCE OF SET OF SEQUENCE | c:o.2  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 3.1.1.2.1.1 | AttributeType              | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 3.1.1.2.1.2 | AttributeValue             | ANY                         | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 3.1.1.2.2   | nonSpecificForm            | OCTET STRING                | c:o.2  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 3.1.1.2.3   | localDistinguishedName     | SEQUENCE OF SET OF SEQUENCE | c:o.2  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 3.1.1.2.3.1 | AttributeType              | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 3.1.1.2.3.2 | AttributeValue             | ANY                         | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 3.1.2       | installInfo                | SET OF SEQUENCE             | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 3.1.2.1     | identifier                 | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 3.1.2.2     | significance               | BOOLEAN                     | c:o    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 3.1.2.3     | information                | ANY DEFINED BY identifier   | c:m    |         |                        |
| 4     | restore                    | {swmf-act 8}                               |                                    | o.1    |         |                        | 4.1         | RestoreArgument            | Information Syntax SEQUENCE | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 4.1.1       | restoreSource              | CHOICE                      | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 4.1.1.1     | localObject                | Object Instance             | c:o.1  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 4.1.1.2     | inLine                     | BIT STRING                  | c:o.1  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 4.1.1.3     | offLine                    | Printable String            | c:o.1  |         |                        |

Table C.2 (continued) – Action support summary

| Index | Action type template label | Value of object identifier for action type | Constraints and values             | Status | Support | Additional information | Subindex    | Action field name label | Constraints and values      | Status | Support | Additional information |
|-------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------|---------|------------------------|-------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|--------|---------|------------------------|
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 4.1.2       | additionalInfo          | SET OF ANY                  | c:o    |         |                        |
| 5     | revert                     | {swmf-act 4}                               | softwareProcessingFailureParameter | o.1    |         |                        | 5.1         | RevertArgument          | Information Syntax SEQUENCE | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 5.1.1       | revertInfo              | SEQUENCE OF CHOICE          | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 5.1.1.1     | patchId                 | GraphicString               | c:o.3  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 5.1.1.2     | patchPointer            | CHOICE                      | c:o.3  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 5.1.1.2.1   | distinguishedName       | SEQUENCE OF SET OF SEQUENCE | c:o.4  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 5.1.1.2.1.1 | AttributeType           | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 5.1.1.2.1.2 | AttributeValue          | ANY                         | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 5.1.1.2.2   | nonSpecificForm         | OCTET STRING                | c:o.4  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 5.1.1.2.3   | localDistinguishedName  | SEQUENCE OF SET OF SEQUENCE | c:o.4  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 5.1.1.2.3.1 | AttributeType           | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 5.1.1.2.3.2 | AttributeValue          | ANY                         | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 5.1.2       | additionalInfo          | SET OF SEQUENCE             | c:o    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 5.1.2.1     | identifier              | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 5.1.2.2     | significance            | BOOLEAN                     | c:o    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 5.1.2.3     | information             | ANY DEFINED BY identifier   | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 5.2         | RevertReply             | Reply Syntax SEQUENCE       | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 5.2.1       | appliedPatches          | SEQUENCE OF CHOICE          | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 5.2.1.1     | patchId                 | GraphicString               | c:o.5  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 5.2.1.2     | patchPointer            | CHOICE                      | c:o.5  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 5.2.1.2.1   | distinguishedName       | SEQUENCE OF SET OF SEQUENCE | c:o.6  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 5.2.1.2.1.1 | AttributeType           | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 5.2.1.2.1.2 | AttributeValue          | ANY                         | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 5.2.1.2.2   | nonSpecificForm         | OCTET STRING                | c:o.6  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 5.2.1.2.3   | localDistinguishedName  | SEQUENCE OF SET OF SEQUENCE | c:o.6  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 5.2.1.2.3.1 | AttributeType           | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |

Table C.2 (continued) – Action support summary

| Index | Action type template label | Value of object identifier for action type | Constraints and values             | Status | Support | Additional information | Subindex    | Action field name label     | Constraints and values      | Status | Support | Additional information |
|-------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------|---------|------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------|---------|------------------------|
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 5.2.1.2.3.2 | AttributeValue              | ANY                         | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 5.2.2       | additionalInfo              | SET OF SEQUENCE             | c:o    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 5.2.2.1     | identifier                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 5.2.2.2     | significance                | BOOLEAN                     | c:o    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 5.2.2.3     | information                 | ANY DEFINED BY identifier   | c:m    |         |                        |
| 6     | terminateValidation        | {swmf-act 5}                               | softwareProcessingFailureParameter | o.1    |         |                        | 6.1         | TerminateValidationArgument | Information Syntax SEQUENCE | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 6.1.1       | terminateValidationInfo     | ENUMERATED                  | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 6.1.2       | additionalInfo              | SET OF SEQUENCE             | c:o    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 6.1.2.1     | identifier                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 6.1.2.2     | significance                | BOOLEAN                     | c:o    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 6.1.2.3     | information                 | ANY DEFINED BY identifier   | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 6.2         | TerminateValidationReply    | Reply Syntax CHOICE         | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 6.2.1       | noOutStandingValidation     | NULL                        | c:o.7  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 6.2.2       | validationCancelled         | NULL                        | c:o.7  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 6.2.3       | resultOfPartialValidation   | CHOICE                      | c:o.7  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 6.2.3.1     | validationTerminated        | NULL                        | c:o.8  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 6.2.3.2     | passValidation              | NULL                        | c:o.8  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 6.2.3.3     | passValidationWithResult    | SET OF SEQUENCE             | c:o.8  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 6.2.3.3.1   | identifier                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 6.2.3.3.2   | significance                | BOOLEAN                     | c:o    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 6.2.3.3.3   | information                 | ANY DEFINED BY identifier   | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 6.2.3.4     | failValidation              | NULL                        | c:o.8  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 6.2.3.5     | failValidationWithResult    | SET OF SEQUENCE             | c:o.8  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 6.2.3.5.1   | identifier                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 6.2.3.5.2   | significance                | BOOLEAN                     | c:o    |         |                        |

Table C.2 (continued) – Action support summary

| Index | Action type template label | Value of object identifier for action type | Constraints and values             | Status | Support | Additional information | Subindex  | Action field name label       | Constraints and values      | Status | Support | Additional information |
|-------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------|---------|------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------|---------|------------------------|
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 6.2.3.5.3 | information                   | ANY DEFINED BY identifier   | c:m    |         |                        |
| 7     | validate                   | {swmf-act 6}                               | softwareProcessingFailureParameter | o.1    |         |                        | 7.1       | ValidateInfo                  | Information Syntax CHOICE   | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 7.1.1     | instanceDefaultValidationType | NULL                        | c:o.9  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 7.1.2     | registeredValidationType      | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:o.9  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 7.1.3     | systemSpecificValidationType  | SET OF SEQUENCE             | c:o.9  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 7.1.3.1   | identifier                    | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 7.1.3.2   | significance                  | BOOLEAN                     | c:o    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 7.1.3.3   | information                   | ANY DEFINED BY identifier   | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 7.2       | ValidateReply                 | Reply Syntax CHOICE         | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 7.2.1     | validationTerminated          | NULL                        | c:o.10 |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 7.2.2     | passValidation                | NULL                        | c:o.10 |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 7.2.3     | passValidationWithResult      | SET OF SEQUENCE             | c:o.10 |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 7.2.3.1   | identifier                    | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 7.2.3.2   | significance                  | BOOLEAN                     | c:o    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 7.2.3.3   | information                   | ANY DEFINED BY identifier   | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 7.2.4     | failValidation                | NULL                        | c:o.10 |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 7.2.5     | failValidationWithResult      | SET OF SEQUENCE             | c:o.10 |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 7.2.5.1   | identifier                    | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 7.2.5.2   | significance                  | BOOLEAN                     | c:o    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 7.2.5.3   | information                   | ANY DEFINED BY identifier   | c:m    |         |                        |
| 8     | deliver                    | {swmf-act 1}                               | softwareProcessingFailureParameter | o.1    |         |                        | 8.1       | DeliverInfo                   | Information Syntax SEQUENCE | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 8.1.1     | deliverId                     | CHOICE                      | o      |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 8.1.1.1   | globalValue                   | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:o.1  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 8.1.1.2   | localValue                    | INTEGER                     | c:o.1  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 8.1.2     | targetSoftware                | SET OF CHOICE               | m      |         |                        |

Table C.2 (concluded) – Action support summary

| Index | Action type template label | Value of object identifier for action type | Constraints and values | Status | Support | Additional information | Subindex    | Action field name label    | Constraints and values          | Status | Support | Additional information |
|-------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------|--------|---------|------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|--------|---------|------------------------|
|       |                            |                                            |                        |        |         |                        | 8.1.2.1     | distributedSoftwareId      | GraphicString                   | o:2    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                        |        |         |                        | 8.1.2.2     | distributedSoftwarePointer | CHOICE                          | o:2    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                        |        |         |                        | 8.1.2.2.1   | distinguishedName          | SEQUENCE OF SET OF SEQUENCE     | c:o:3  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                        |        |         |                        | 8.1.2.2.1.1 | AttributeType              | OBJECT IDENTIFIER               | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                        |        |         |                        | 8.1.2.2.1.2 | AttributeValue             | ANY                             | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                        |        |         |                        | 8.1.2.2.2   | nonSpecificForm            | OCTET STRING                    | c:o:3  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                        |        |         |                        | 8.1.2.2.3   | localDistinguishedName     | SEQUENCE OF SET OF SEQUENCE     | c:o:3  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                        |        |         |                        | 8.1.2.2.3.1 | AttributeType              | OBJECT IDENTIFIER               | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                        |        |         |                        | 8.1.2.2.3.2 | AttributeValue             | ANY                             | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                        |        |         |                        | 8.1.3       | targetSystem               | CHOICE                          | o      |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                        |        |         |                        | 8.1.3.1     | single                     | AE-title                        | c:o:4  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                        |        |         |                        | 8.1.3.2     | multiple                   | SET OF AE-title                 | c:o:4  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                        |        |         |                        | 8.1.4       | transferInfo               | SEQUENCE                        | o      |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                        |        |         |                        | 8.1.4.1     | transferProtocol           | CHOICE                          | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                        |        |         |                        | 8.1.4.1.1   | globalValue                | OBJECT IDENTIFIER               | c:o:5  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                        |        |         |                        | 8.1.4.1.2   | localValue                 | INTEGER                         | c:o:5  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                        |        |         |                        | 8.1.4.2     | protocolSpecificInfo       | ANY DEFINED BY transferProtocol | c:o    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                        |        |         |                        | 8.1.5       | additionalInfo             | SET OF SEQUENCE                 | o      |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                        |        |         |                        | 8.1.5.1     | identifier                 | OBJECT IDENTIFIER               | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                        |        |         |                        | 8.1.5.2     | significance               | BOOLEAN                         | c:o    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                        |        |         |                        | 8.1.5.3     | information                | ANY DEFINED BY identifier       | c:m    |         |                        |

### C.4.3 Notifications

The specifier of a manager role implementation that claims to support notifications specified in this Recommendation | International Standard shall import a copy of Table C.3 and complete it.

Table C.3 – Notification support summary

| Support |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               | Additional information | Subindex    | Notification field name label  | Value of object identifier of attribute type associated with field | Constraints and values      | Status | Support | Additional information |
|---------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------|--------|-----------|---------------|------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------|---------|------------------------|
| Index   | Notification type template label | Value of object identifier for notification type | Constraints and values | Status | Confirmed | Non-confirmed |                        |             |                                |                                                                    |                             |        |         |                        |
| 1       | attributeValueChange             | {dmi-not1}                                       |                        | o.1    |           |               |                        | 1.1         | AttributeValueChangeInfo       |                                                                    | Information Syntax SEQUENCE | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 1.1.1       | sourceIndicator                | {dmi-att 26}                                                       | ENUMERATED                  | c:o    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 1.1.2       | attributeIdentifierList        | {dmi-att 8}                                                        | SET OF CHOICE               | c:o    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 1.1.2.1     | globalForm                     | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:o.1  |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 1.1.2.2     | localForm                      | -                                                                  | INTEGER                     | c:o.1  |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 1.1.3       | attributeValueChangeDefinition | {dmi-att 10}                                                       | SET OF SEQUENCE             | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 1.1.3.1     | attributeID                    | -                                                                  | CHOICE                      | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 1.1.3.1.1   | globalForm                     | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:o.2  |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 1.1.3.1.2   | localForm                      | -                                                                  | INTEGER                     | c:o.2  |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 1.1.3.2     | oldAttributeValue              | -                                                                  | ANY DEFINED BY attributeID  | c:o    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 1.1.3.3     | newAttributeValue              | -                                                                  | ANY DEFINED BY attributeID  | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 1.1.4       | notificationIdentifier         | {dmi-att 16}                                                       | INTEGER                     | c:o    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 1.1.5       | correlatedNotifications        | {dmi-att 12}                                                       | SET OF SEQUENCE             | c:o    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 1.1.5.1     | correlatedNotifications        | {dmi-att 12}                                                       | SET OF INTEGER              | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 1.1.5.2     | sourceObjectInst               | -                                                                  | CHOICE                      | c:o    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 1.1.5.2.1   | distinguishedName              | -                                                                  | SEQUENCE OF SET OF SEQUENCE | c:o.3  |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 1.1.5.2.1.1 | AttributeType                  | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 1.1.5.2.1.2 | AttributeValue                 | -                                                                  | ANY                         | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 1.1.5.2.2   | nonSpecificForm                | -                                                                  | OCTET STRING                | c:o.3  |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 1.1.5.2.3   | localDistinguishedName         | -                                                                  | SEQUENCE OF SET OF SEQUENCE | c:o.3  |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 1.1.5.2.3.1 | AttributeType                  | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 1.1.5.2.3.2 | AttributeValue                 | -                                                                  | ANY                         | c:m    |         |                        |

Table C.3 (continued) – Notification support summary

| Support |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               | Additional information | Subindex      | Notification field name label | Value of object identifier of attribute type associated with field | Constraints and values      | Status | Support | Additional information |
|---------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------|--------|-----------|---------------|------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------|---------|------------------------|
| Index   | Notification type template label | Value of object identifier for notification type | Constraints and values | Status | Confirmed | Non-confirmed |                        |               |                               |                                                                    |                             |        |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 1.1.6         | additionalText                | {dmi-att 7}                                                        | GraphicString               | c:o    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 1.1.7         | additionalInformation         | {dmi-att 6}                                                        | SET OF SEQUENCE             | c:o    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 1.1.7.1       | identifier                    | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 1.1.7.2       | significance                  | -                                                                  | BOOLEAN                     | c:o    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 1.1.7.3       | information                   | -                                                                  | ANY DEFINED BY identifier   | c:m    |         |                        |
| 2       | autoBackupReport                 | {2 9 2 18 10 1}                                  |                        | o.1    |           |               |                        | 2.1           | AutoBackupReportInfo          |                                                                    | Information Syntax SEQUENCE | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 2.1.1         | backupResult                  | -                                                                  | CHOICE                      | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 2.1.1.1       | inLine                        | -                                                                  | CHOICE                      | c:o.4  |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 2.1.1.2       | local                         | -                                                                  | SEQUENCE                    | c:o.4  |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 2.1.1.2.1     | destination                   | -                                                                  | CHOICE                      | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 2.1.1.2.1.1   | distinguishedName             | -                                                                  | SEQUENCE OF SET OF SEQUENCE | c:o.5  |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 2.1.1.2.1.1.1 | AttributeType                 | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 2.1.1.2.1.1.2 | AttributeValue                | -                                                                  | ANY                         | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 2.1.1.2.1.2   | nonSpecificForm               | -                                                                  | OCTET STRING                | c:o.5  |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 2.1.1.2.1.3   | localDistinguishedName        | -                                                                  | SEQUENCE OF SET OF SEQUENCE | c:o.5  |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 2.1.1.2.1.3.1 | AttributeType                 | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 2.1.1.2.1.3.2 | AttributeValue                | -                                                                  | ANY                         | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 2.1.1.2.2     | success                       | -                                                                  | BOOLEAN                     | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 2.1.1.3       | offLine                       | -                                                                  | SEQUENCE                    | c:o.4  |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 2.1.1.3.1     | destination                   | -                                                                  | GraphicString               | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 2.1.1.3.2     | result                        | -                                                                  | CHOICE                      | c:m    |         |                        |
| 3       | autoRestoreReport                | {2 9 2 18 10 2}                                  |                        | o.1    |           |               |                        | 3.1           | AutoRestoreReportInfo         |                                                                    | Information Syntax SEQUENCE | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 3.1.1         | source                        | -                                                                  | CHOICE                      | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 3.1.1.1       | localObject                   | -                                                                  | CHOICE                      | c:o.6  |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 3.1.1.1.1     | distinguishedName             | -                                                                  | SEQUENCE OF SET OF SEQUENCE | c:o.7  |         |                        |

Table C.3 (continued) – Notification support summary

|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               | Support                |             |                               |                                                                    |                             |        |         |                        |
|-------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------|--------|-----------|---------------|------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------|---------|------------------------|
| Index | Notification type template label | Value of object identifier for notification type | Constraints and values | Status | Confirmed | Non-confirmed | Additional information | Subindex    | Notification field name label | Value of object identifier of attribute type associated with field | Constraints and values      | Status | Support | Additional information |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 3.1.1.1.1.1 | AttributeType                 | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 3.1.1.1.1.2 | AttributeValue                | -                                                                  | ANY                         | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 3.1.1.1.2   | nonSpecificForm               | -                                                                  | OCTET STRING                | c:o.7  |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 3.1.1.1.3   | localDistinguishedName        | -                                                                  | SEQUENCE OF SET OF SEQUENCE | c:o.7  |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 3.1.1.1.3.1 | AttributeType                 | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 3.1.1.1.3.2 | AttributeValue                | -                                                                  | ANY                         | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 3.1.1.2     | remoteSystem                  | -                                                                  | GraphicString               | c:o.6  |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 3.1.2       | success                       | -                                                                  | BOOLEAN                     | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 3.1.3       | additionalInfo                | -                                                                  | SET OF SEQUENCE             | c:o    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 3.1.3.1     | identifier                    | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 3.1.3.2     | significance                  | -                                                                  | BOOLEAN                     | c:o    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 3.1.3.3     | information                   | -                                                                  | ANY DEFINED BY identifier   | c:m    |         |                        |
| 4     | objectCreation                   | {dmi-not6}                                       |                        | o.1    |           |               |                        | 4.1         | ObjectInfo                    |                                                                    | Information Syntax SEQUENCE | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.1       | sourceIndicator               | {dmi-att 26}                                                       | ENUMERATED                  | c:o    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.2       | attributeList                 | {dmi-att 9}                                                        | SET OF SEQUENCE             | c:o    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.2.1     | attributeId                   | -                                                                  | CHOICE                      | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.2.1.1   | globalForm                    | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:o.8  |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.2.1.2   | localForm                     | -                                                                  | INTEGER                     | c:o.8  |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.2.2     | attributeValue                | -                                                                  | ANY DEFINED BY attributeId  | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.3       | notificationIdentifier        | {dmi-att 16}                                                       | INTEGER                     | c:o    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.4       | correlatedNotifications       | {dmi-att 12}                                                       | SET OF SEQUENCE             | c:o    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.4.1     | correlatedNotifications       | {dmi-att 12}                                                       | SET OF INTEGER              | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.4.2     | sourceObjectInst              | -                                                                  | CHOICE                      | c:o    |         |                        |

Table C.3 (continued) – Notification support summary

|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               | Support                |             |                               |                                                                    |                             |        |         |                        |
|-------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------|--------|-----------|---------------|------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------|---------|------------------------|
| Index | Notification type template label | Value of object identifier for notification type | Constraints and values | Status | Confirmed | Non-confirmed | Additional information | Subindex    | Notification field name label | Value of object identifier of attribute type associated with field | Constraints and values      | Status | Support | Additional information |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.4.2.1   | distinguishName               | -                                                                  | SEQUENCE OF SET OF SEQUENCE | c:o.9  |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.4.2.1.1 | AttributeType                 | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.4.2.1.2 | AttributeValue                | -                                                                  | ANY                         | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.4.2.2   | nonSpecificForm               | -                                                                  | OCTET STRING                | c:o.9  |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.4.2.3   | localDistinguishedName        | -                                                                  | SEQUENCE OF SET OF SEQUENCE | c:o.9  |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.4.2.3.1 | AttributeType                 | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.4.2.3.2 | AttributeValue                | -                                                                  | ANY                         | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.5       | additionalText                | {dmi-att 7}                                                        | GraphicString               | c:o    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.6       | additionalInformation         | {dmi-att 6}                                                        | SET OF SEQUENCE             | c:o    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.6.1     | identifier                    | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.6.2     | significance                  | -                                                                  | BOOLEAN                     | c:o    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.6.3     | information                   | -                                                                  | ANY DEFINED BY identifier   | c:m    |         |                        |
| 5     | objectDeletion                   | {dmi-not7}                                       |                        | o.1    |           |               |                        | 5.1         | ObjectInfo                    |                                                                    | Information Syntax SEQUENCE | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 5.1.1       | sourceIndicator               | {dmi-att 26}                                                       | ENUMERATED                  | c:o    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 5.1.2       | attributeList                 | {dmi-att 9}                                                        | SET OF SEQUENCE             | c:o    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 5.1.2.1     | attributeId                   | -                                                                  | CHOICE                      | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 5.1.2.1.1   | globalForm                    | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:o.10 |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 5.1.2.1.2   | localForm                     | -                                                                  | INTEGER                     | c:o.10 |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 5.1.2.2     | attributeValue                | -                                                                  | ANY DEFINED BY attributeId  | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 5.1.3       | notificationIdentifier        | {dmi-att 16}                                                       | INTEGER                     | c:o    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 5.1.4       | correlatedNotifications       | {dmi-att 12}                                                       | SET OF SEQUENCE             | c:o    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 5.1.4.1     | correlatedNotifications       | {dmi-att 12}                                                       | SET OF INTEGER              | c:m    |         |                        |

Table C.3 (continued) – Notification support summary

|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               | Support                       |             |                               |                                                                    |                             |        |         |                        |
|-------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------|--------|-----------|---------------|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------|---------|------------------------|
| Index | Notification type template label | Value of object identifier for notification type | Constraints and values | Status | Confirmed | Non-confirmed | Additional information        | Subindex    | Notification field name label | Value of object identifier of attribute type associated with field | Constraints and values      | Status | Support | Additional information |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                               | 5.1.4.2     | sourceObjectInst              | -                                                                  | CHOICE                      | c:o    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                               | 5.1.4.2.1   | distinguishedName             | -                                                                  | SEQUENCE OF SET OF SEQUENCE | c:o.11 |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                               | 5.1.4.2.1.1 | AttributeType                 | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                               | 5.1.4.2.1.2 | AttributeValue                | -                                                                  | ANY                         | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                               | 5.1.4.2.2   | nonSpecificForm               | -                                                                  | OCTET STRING                | c:o.11 |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                               | 5.1.4.2.3   | localDistinguishedName        | -                                                                  | SEQUENCE OF SET OF SEQUENCE | c:o.11 |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                               | 5.1.4.2.3.1 | AttributeType                 | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                               | 5.1.4.2.3.2 | AttributeValue                | -                                                                  | ANY                         | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                               | 5.1.5       | additionalText                | {dmi-att 7}                                                        | GraphicString               | c:o    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                               | 5.1.6       | additionalInformation         | {dmi-att 6}                                                        | SET OF SEQUENCE             | c:o    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                               | 5.1.6.1     | identifier                    | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                               | 5.1.6.2     | significance                  | -                                                                  | BOOLEAN                     | c:o    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                               | 5.1.6.3     | information                   | -                                                                  | ANY DEFINED BY identifier   | c:m    |         |                        |
| 6     | processingErrorAlarm             | {dmi-not10}                                      |                        | o.1    |           |               | alarmEffectOnServiceParameter | 6.1         | AlarmInfo                     |                                                                    | Information Syntax SEQUENCE | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                               | 6.1.1       | probableCause                 | {dmi-att 18}                                                       | CHOICE                      | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                               | 6.1.1.1     | globalValue                   | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | o.12   |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                               | 6.1.1.2     | localValue                    | -                                                                  | INTEGER                     | o.12   |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                               | 6.1.2       | specificProblems              | {dmi-att 27}                                                       | SET OF CHOICE               | o      |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                               | 6.1.2.1     | OBJECT IDENTIFIER             | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:o.13 |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                               | 6.1.2.2     | INTEGER                       | -                                                                  | INTEGER                     | c:o.13 |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                               | 6.1.3       | perceivedSeverity             | {dmi-att 17}                                                       | ENUMERATED                  | c:m    |         |                        |

Table C.3 (continued) – Notification support summary

| Support |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               | Additional information | Subindex      | Notification field name label | Value of object identifier of attribute type associated with field | Constraints and values      | Status  | Support | Additional information |
|---------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------|--------|-----------|---------------|------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|---------|------------------------|
| Index   | Notification type template label | Value of object identifier for notification type | Constraints and values | Status | Confirmed | Non-confirmed |                        |               |                               |                                                                    |                             |         |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.4         | backedUpStatus                | {dmi-att 11}                                                       | BOOLEAN                     | o       |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.5         | backUpObject                  | {dmi-att 40}                                                       | CHOICE                      | o       |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.5.1       | distinguishedName             | -                                                                  | SEQUENCE OF SET OF SEQUENCE | c:o. 14 |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.5.1.1     | AttributeType                 | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m     |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.5.1.2     | AttributeValue                | -                                                                  | ANY                         | c:m     |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.5.2       | nonSpecificForm               | -                                                                  | OCTET STRING                | c:o. 14 |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.5.3       | localDistinguishedName        | -                                                                  | SEQUENCE OF SET OF SEQUENCE | c:o. 14 |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.5.3.1     | AttributeType                 | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m     |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.5.3.2     | AttributeValue                | -                                                                  | ANY                         | c:m     |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.6         | trendIndication               | {dmi-att 30}                                                       | ENUMERATED                  | o       |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.7         | thresholdInfo                 | {dmi-att 29}                                                       | SEQUENCE                    | o       |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.7.1       | triggeredThreshold            | -                                                                  | CHOICE                      | c:m     |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.7.1.1     | globalForm                    | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:o. 15 |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.7.1.2     | localForm                     | -                                                                  | INTEGER                     | c:o. 15 |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.7.2       | observedValue                 | -                                                                  | CHOICE                      | c:m     |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.7.2.1     | integer                       | -                                                                  | INTEGER                     | c:o. 16 |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.7.2.2     | real                          | -                                                                  | REAL                        | c:o. 16 |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.7.3       | thresholdLevel                | -                                                                  | CHOICE                      | c:o     |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.7.3.1     | up                            | -                                                                  | SEQUENCE                    | c:o. 17 |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.7.3.1.1   | high                          | -                                                                  | CHOICE                      | c:m     |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.7.3.1.1.1 | integer                       | -                                                                  | INTEGER                     | c:o. 18 |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.7.3.1.1.2 | real                          | -                                                                  | REAL                        | c:o. 18 |         |                        |

Table C.3 (continued) – Notification support summary

|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               | Support                |               |                               |                                                                    |                             |        |         |                        |
|-------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------|--------|-----------|---------------|------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------|---------|------------------------|
| Index | Notification type template label | Value of object identifier for notification type | Constraints and values | Status | Confirmed | Non-confirmed | Additional information | Subindex      | Notification field name label | Value of object identifier of attribute type associated with field | Constraints and values      | Status | Support | Additional information |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.7.3.1.2   | low                           | -                                                                  | CHOICE                      | c:o    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.7.3.1.2.1 | integer                       | -                                                                  | INTEGER                     | c:o.19 |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.7.3.1.2.2 | real                          | -                                                                  | REAL                        | c:o.19 |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.7.3.2     | down                          | -                                                                  | SEQUENCE                    | c:o.17 |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.7.3.2.1   | high                          | -                                                                  | CHOICE                      | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.7.3.2.1.1 | integer                       | -                                                                  | INTEGER                     | c:o.20 |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.7.3.2.1.2 | real                          | -                                                                  | REAL                        | c:o.20 |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.7.3.2.2   | low                           | -                                                                  | CHOICE                      | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.7.3.2.2.1 | integer                       | -                                                                  | INTEGER                     | c:o.21 |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.7.3.2.2.2 | real                          | -                                                                  | REAL                        | c:o.21 |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.7.4       | armTime                       | -                                                                  | GeneralizedTime             | c:o    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.8         | notificationIdentifier        | {dmi-att 16}                                                       | INTEGER                     | o      |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.9         | correlatedNotifications       | {dmi-att 12}                                                       | SET OF SEQUENCE             | o      |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.9.1       | correlatedNotifications       | {dmi-att 12}                                                       | SET OF INTEGER              | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.9.2       | sourceObjectInst              | -                                                                  | CHOICE                      | c:o    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.9.2.1     | distinguishedName             | -                                                                  | SEQUENCE OF SET OF SEQUENCE | c:o.22 |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.9.2.1.1   | AttributeType                 | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.9.2.1.2   | AttributeValue                | -                                                                  | ANY                         | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.9.2.2     | nonSpecificForm               | -                                                                  | OCTET STRING                | c:o.22 |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.9.2.3     | localDistinguishedName        | -                                                                  | SEQUENCE OF SET OF SEQUENCE | c:o.22 |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.9.2.3.1   | AttributeType                 | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.9.2.3.2   | AttributeValue                | -                                                                  | ANY                         | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.10        | stateChangeDefinition         | {dmi-att 28}                                                       | SET OF SEQUENCE             | o      |         |                        |

Table C.3 (continued) – Notification support summary

| Support |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               | Additional information | Subindex   | Notification field name label | Value of object identifier of attribute type associated with field | Constraints and values            | Status | Support | Additional information |
|---------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------|--------|-----------|---------------|------------------------|------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------|---------|------------------------|
| Index   | Notification type template label | Value of object identifier for notification type | Constraints and values | Status | Confirmed | Non-confirmed |                        |            |                               |                                                                    |                                   |        |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.10.1   | attributeID                   | -                                                                  | CHOICE                            | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.10.1.1 | globalForm                    | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER                 | c:o.23 |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.10.1.2 | localForm                     | -                                                                  | INTEGER                           | c:o.23 |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.10.2   | oldAttributeV<br>alue         | -                                                                  | ANY DEFINED<br>BY attributeID     | c:o    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.10.3   | newAttribut<br>eValue         | -                                                                  | ANY DEFINED<br>BY attributeID     | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.11     | monitoredAttr<br>ibutes       | {dmi-att<br>15}                                                    | SET OF<br>SEQUENCE                | o      |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.11.1   | attributeId                   | -                                                                  | CHOICE                            | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.11.1.1 | globalForm                    | -                                                                  | OBJECT<br>IDENTIFIER              | c:o.24 |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.11.1.2 | localForm                     | -                                                                  | INTEGER                           | c:o.24 |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.11.2   | attributeValue                | -                                                                  | ANY DEFINED<br>BY attributeId     | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.12     | proposedRepa<br>irActions     | {dmi-att<br>19}                                                    | SET OF<br>CHOICE                  | o      |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.12.1   | OBJECT<br>IDENTIFIER          | -                                                                  | OBJECT<br>IDENTIFIER              | c:o.25 |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.12.2   | INTEGER                       | -                                                                  | INTEGER                           | c:o.25 |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.13     | additionalText                | {dmi-att<br>7}                                                     | GraphicString                     | o      |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.14     | additionalInfo<br>rmation     | {dmi-att<br>6}                                                     | SET OF<br>SEQUENCE                | o      |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.14.1   | identifier                    | -                                                                  | OBJECT<br>IDENTIFIER              | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.14.2   | significance                  | -                                                                  | BOOLEAN                           | c:o    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.14.3   | information                   | -                                                                  | ANY DEFINED<br>BY identifier      | c:m    |         |                        |
| 7       | stateCha<br>nge                  | {dmi-<br>not14}                                  |                        | o.1    |           |               |                        | 7.1        | StateChangeI<br>nfo           |                                                                    | Information<br>Syntax<br>SEQUENCE | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 7.1.1      | sourceIndicat<br>or           | {dmi-att<br>26}                                                    | ENUMERATED                        | c:o    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 7.1.2      | attributeIdenti<br>fierList   | {dmi-att<br>8}                                                     | SET OF<br>CHOICE                  | c:o    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 7.1.2.1    | globalForm                    | -                                                                  | OBJECT<br>IDENTIFIER              | c:o.26 |         |                        |

Table C.3 (continued) – Notification support summary

|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               | Support                |             |                               |                                                                    |                             |        |         |                        |
|-------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------|--------|-----------|---------------|------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------|---------|------------------------|
| Index | Notification type template label | Value of object identifier for notification type | Constraints and values | Status | Confirmed | Non-confirmed | Additional information | Subindex    | Notification field name label | Value of object identifier of attribute type associated with field | Constraints and values      | Status | Support | Additional information |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 7.1.2.2     | localForm                     | -                                                                  | INTEGER                     | c:o.26 |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 7.1.3       | stateChangeDefinition         | {dmi-att 28}                                                       | SET OF SEQUENCE             | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 7.1.3.1     | attributeID                   | -                                                                  | CHOICE                      | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 7.1.3.1.1   | globalForm                    | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:o.27 |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 7.1.3.1.2   | localForm                     | -                                                                  | INTEGER                     | c:o.27 |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 7.1.3.2     | oldAttributeValue             | -                                                                  | ANY DEFINED BY attributeID  | c:o    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 7.1.3.3     | newAttributeValue             | -                                                                  | ANY DEFINED BY attributeID  | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 7.1.4       | notificationIdentifier        | {dmi-att 16}                                                       | INTEGER                     | c:o    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 7.1.5       | correlatedNotifications       | {dmi-att 12}                                                       | SET OF SEQUENCE             | c:o    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 7.1.5.1     | correlatedNotifications       | {dmi-att 12}                                                       | SET OF INTEGER              | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 7.1.5.2     | sourceObjectInst              | -                                                                  | CHOICE                      | c:o    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 7.1.5.2.1   | distinguishedName             | -                                                                  | SEQUENCE OF SET OF SEQUENCE | c:o.28 |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 7.1.5.2.1.1 | AttributeType                 | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 7.1.5.2.1.2 | AttributeValue                | -                                                                  | ANY                         | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 7.1.5.2.2   | nonSpecificForm               | -                                                                  | OCTET STRING                | c:o.28 |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 7.1.5.2.3   | localDistinguishedName        | -                                                                  | SEQUENCE OF SET OF SEQUENCE | c:o.28 |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 7.1.5.2.3.1 | AttributeType                 | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 7.1.5.2.3.2 | AttributeValue                | -                                                                  | ANY                         | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 7.1.6       | additionalText                | {dmi-att 7}                                                        | GraphicString               | c:o    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 7.1.7       | additionalInformation         | {dmi-att 6}                                                        | SET OF SEQUENCE             | c:o    |         |                        |

**Table C.3 (concluded) – Notification support summary**

|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               | Support                |          |                               |                                                                    |                             |        |         |                        |
|-------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------|--------|-----------|---------------|------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------|---------|------------------------|
| Index | Notification type template label | Value of object identifier for notification type | Constraints and values | Status | Confirmed | Non-confirmed | Additional information | Subindex | Notification field name label | Value of object identifier of attribute type associated with field | Constraints and values      | Status | Support | Additional information |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 7.1.7.1  | identifier                    | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 7.1.7.2  | significance                  | -                                                                  | BOOLEAN                     | c:o    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 7.1.7.3  | information                   | -                                                                  | ANY DEFINED BY identifier   | c:m    |         |                        |
| 8     | deliverResultNotification        | {swmf-not 3}                                     |                        | o.1    |           |               |                        | 8.1      | DeliverResultInfo             |                                                                    | Information Syntax SEQUENCE | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 8.1.1    | deliverId                     | -                                                                  | CHOICE                      | o      |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 8.1.1.1  | globalValue                   | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:o.1  |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 8.1.1.2  | localValue                    | -                                                                  | INTEGER                     | c:o.1  |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 8.1.2    | deliverResult                 | -                                                                  | ENUMERATED                  | m      |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 8.1.3    | additionalInfo                | -                                                                  | SET OF SEQUENCE             | o      |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 8.1.3.1  | identifier                    | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 8.1.3.2  | significance                  | -                                                                  | BOOLEAN                     | c:o    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 8.1.3.3  | information                   | -                                                                  | ANY DEFINED BY identifier   | c:m    |         |                        |

#### C.4.4 Create and delete management operations

The specifier of a manager role implementation that claims to support the create or delete management operations on the managed objects specified in this Recommendation | International Standard shall import a copy of this table and complete it.

**Table C.4 – Create and delete support**

| Index | Operation                    | Constraints and values                                  | Status | Support | Additional information |
|-------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------|------------------------|
| 1     | Create support               | softwareUnit, executableSoftware or softwareDistributor | o.1    |         |                        |
| 1.1   | Create with reference object | –                                                       | c:o    |         |                        |
| 2     | Delete support               | softwareUnit, executableSoftware or softwareDistributor | o.1    |         |                        |

**Annex D<sup>5)</sup>****MOCS proforma**

(This annex forms an integral part of this Recommendation | International Standard)

**D.1 Introduction**

The purpose of this MOCS proforma is to provide a mechanism for a supplier of an implementation which claims conformance, in the agent role, to a managed object class, to provide conformance information in a standard form.

**D.2 Instructions for completing the MOCS proforma to produce a MOCS**

The MOCS proforma contained in this annex is comprised of information in tabular form, in accordance with ITU-T Rec. X.724 | ISO/IEC 10165-6. The supplier of the implementation shall state which items are supported in the tables below and if necessary, provide additional information.

**D.3 Symbols, abbreviations and terms**

The following abbreviations are used throughout the MOCS proforma:

**dmi-att** joint-iso-ccitt ms(9) smi(3) part2(2) attribute(7)  
**dmi-nb** joint-iso-ccitt ms(9) smi(3) part2(2) nameBinding(6)  
**dmi-not** joint-iso-ccitt ms(9) smi(3) part2(2) notification(10)  
**dmi-obj** joint-iso-ccitt ms(9) smi(3) part2(2) managedObjectClass(3)  
**dmi-pkg** joint-iso-ccitt ms(9) smi(3) part2(2) package(4)

The notations used for the Status and Support columns are specified in A.1.3.

**D.4 Software unit managed object class****D.4.1 Statement of conformance to the managed object class**

The supplier of the implementation shall state whether or not all mandatory features of the software unit managed object class are supported, and if the actual class supported is the same as the managed object class to which conformance is claimed.

**Table D.1 – Software Unit Managed object class support**

| Index | Managed object class template label | Value of object identifier for class | Support of all mandatory features?<br>(Y/N) | Is the actual class the same as the managed object class to which conformance is claimed?<br>(Y/N) |
|-------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1     | softwareUnit                        | {swmf-obj 1}                         |                                             |                                                                                                    |

If the answer to the actual class question in Table D.1 is “N”, the supplier of the implementation shall supply the actual class support details, in Table D.3.

**Table D.2 – Software Unit Actual class support**

| Index | Managed object class template for actual class | Value of object identifier for managed object class definition of actual class | Additional information |
|-------|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
|       |                                                |                                                                                |                        |
|       |                                                |                                                                                |                        |

**<sup>5)</sup> Copyright release for MOCS proforma**

Users of this Recommendation | International Standard may freely reproduce the MOCS proforma in this annex so that it can be used for its intended purpose, and may further publish the completed MOCS. Instructions for completing the MOCS proforma are specified in ITU-T Rec. X.724 | ISO/IEC 10165-6.

## D.4.2 Packages

Table D.3 – Software Unit Package support

| Index                                                            | Package template label                  | Value of object identifier for package | Constraints and values                                                                                                            | Status | Support | Additional information |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------|------------------------|
| 1                                                                | administrativeOperationalStatesPackage  | {m3100-pkg 1}                          | Mandatory                                                                                                                         | m      |         |                        |
| 2                                                                | affectedObjectListPackage               | {m3100-pkg 2}                          | “an instance supports it”                                                                                                         | o      |         |                        |
| 3                                                                | allomorphicPackage                      | {dmi-pkg 17}                           | “if an object supports allomorphy”                                                                                                | c1     |         |                        |
| 4                                                                | appliedPatchPackage                     | {swmf-pkg 1}                           | “an instance supports software patching”                                                                                          | o      |         |                        |
| 5                                                                | attributeValueChangeNotificationPackage | {m3100-pkg 4}                          | “the attributeValueChange notification defined in Recommendation X.721 is supported by an instance of this class.”                | o      |         |                        |
| 6                                                                | checksumPackage                         | {swmf-pkg 2}                           | “an instance supports it”                                                                                                         | o      |         |                        |
| 7                                                                | createDeleteNotificationsPackage        | {m3100-pkg 10}                         | “the objectCreation and objectDeletion notifications defined in Recommendation X.721 are supported by an instance of this class.” | o      |         |                        |
| 8                                                                | currentProblemListPackage               | {m3100-pkg 13}                         | “an instance supports it”                                                                                                         | o      |         |                        |
| 9                                                                | fileInformationPackage                  | {swmf-pkg 4}                           | “an instance supports it”                                                                                                         | o      |         |                        |
| 10                                                               | filePackage                             | {swmf-pkg 5}                           | “an instance supports it”                                                                                                         | o      |         |                        |
| 11                                                               | informationAutoBackupPackage            | {swmf-pkg 6}                           | “an instance supports it”                                                                                                         | o      |         |                        |
| 12                                                               | informationAutoRestorePackage           | {swmf-pkg 7}                           | “an instance supports it”                                                                                                         | o      |         |                        |
| 13                                                               | informationBackupPackage                | {swmf-pkg 8}                           | “an instance supports it”                                                                                                         | o      |         |                        |
| 14                                                               | informationRestorePackage               | {swmf-pkg 9}                           | “an instance supports it”                                                                                                         | o      |         |                        |
| 15                                                               | installPackage                          | {swmf-pkg 10}                          | “an instance supports it”                                                                                                         | o      |         |                        |
| 16                                                               | noteFieldPackage                        | {swmf-pkg 11}                          | “an instance supports it”                                                                                                         | o      |         |                        |
| 17                                                               | packagesPackage                         | {dmi-pkg 16}                           | “any registered package, other than this package has been instantiated.”                                                          | m      |         |                        |
| 18                                                               | processingErrorAlarmOnServicePackage    | {swmf-pkg 12}                          | Mandatory                                                                                                                         | m      |         |                        |
| 19                                                               | revertPackage                           | {swmf-pkg 13}                          | “an instance supports it”                                                                                                         | o      |         |                        |
| 20                                                               | softwarePackage                         |                                        | Mandatory                                                                                                                         | m      |         |                        |
| 21                                                               | softwareProcessingErrorAlarmPackage     | {m3100-pkg 26}                         | “an instance supports it”                                                                                                         | o      |         |                        |
| 22                                                               | softwareUnitPackage                     |                                        | Mandatory                                                                                                                         | m      |         |                        |
| 23                                                               | stateChangeNotificationPackage          | {m3100-pkg 28}                         | “the stateChange notification defined in Recommendation X.721 is supported by an instance of this class.”                         | o      |         |                        |
| 24                                                               | terminateValidationPackage              | {swmf-pkg 14}                          | “the validationPackage is present and an instance supports it.”                                                                   | c2     |         |                        |
| 25                                                               | topPackage                              |                                        | Mandatory                                                                                                                         | m      |         |                        |
| 26                                                               | usageStatePackage                       | {swmf-pkg 15}                          | “an instance supports it”                                                                                                         | o      |         |                        |
| 27                                                               | userLabelPackage                        | {m3100-pkg 32}                         | “an instance supports it”                                                                                                         | o      |         |                        |
| 28                                                               | validationPackage                       | {swmf-pkg 16}                          | “an instance supports it”                                                                                                         | o      |         |                        |
| 29                                                               | vendorNamePackage                       | {m3100-pkg 33}                         | “an instance supports it”                                                                                                         | o      |         |                        |
| 30                                                               | versionPackage                          | {m3100-pkg 34}                         | “an instance supports it”                                                                                                         | o      |         |                        |
| c1: if D.41/1b then – else m.<br>c2: if D.4.3/28a then o else –. |                                         |                                        |                                                                                                                                   |        |         |                        |

## D.4.3 Attributes

Table D.4 – Software Unit Attribute support

| Index | Attribute template label         | Value of object identifier for attribute | Constraints and values | Set by create |          | Get     |          | Replace |          | Add     |          | Remove  |          | Set to default |          | Additional information |
|-------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|----------------|----------|------------------------|
|       |                                  |                                          |                        | Sta-tus       | Sup-port | Sta-tus | Sup-port | Sta-tus | Sup-port | Sta-tus | Sup-port | Sta-tus | Sup-port | Sta-tus        | Sup-port |                        |
| 1     | administrativeState              | {dmi-att 31}                             | ENUMERATED             | m             |          | m       |          | m       |          | -       |          | -       |          | c3             |          |                        |
| 2     | affectedObjectList               | {m3100-att 2}                            | SET OF CHOICE          | c4            |          | c4a     |          | c4      |          | c4      |          | c4      |          | c4             |          |                        |
| 3     | alarmStatus                      | {m3100-att 6}                            | ENUMERATED             | c5            |          | c5a     |          | c5      |          | -       |          | -       |          | c5             |          |                        |
| 4     | allomorphs                       | {dmi-att 50}                             | SET OF CHOICE          | c6            |          | c7      |          | -       |          | -       |          | -       |          | -              |          |                        |
| 5     | appliedPatches                   | {swmf-att 1}                             | SEQUENCE OF CHOICE     | c8            |          | c9      |          | c8      |          | -       |          | -       |          | c8             |          |                        |
| 6     | availabilityStatus               | {dmi-att 33}                             | SET OF INTEGER         | c3            |          | m       |          | c3      |          | c3      |          | c3      |          | c3             |          |                        |
| 7     | checksum                         | {swmf-att 2}                             | BIT STRING             | c10           |          | c11     |          | c10     |          | -       |          | -       |          | c10            |          |                        |
| 8     | currentProblemList               | {m3100-att 17}                           | SET OF SEQUENCE        | c12           |          | c13     |          | c12     |          | c12     |          | c12     |          | c12            |          |                        |
| 9     | dateDelivered                    | {swmf-att 3}                             | CHOICE                 | c14           |          | c15     |          | c14     |          | -       |          | -       |          | c14            |          |                        |
| 10    | dateInstalled                    | {swmf-att 4}                             | CHOICE                 | c16           |          | c17     |          | c16     |          | -       |          | -       |          | c16            |          |                        |
| 11    | dateOfCreation                   | {swmf-att 5}                             | GeneralizedTime        | c18           |          | c19     |          | c18     |          | -       |          | -       |          | c18            |          |                        |
| 12    | dateOfLastModification           | {swmf-att 6}                             | CHOICE                 | c20           |          | c21     |          | c20     |          | -       |          | -       |          | c20            |          |                        |
| 13    | fileLocation                     | {swmf-att 7}                             | CHOICE                 | c22           |          | c23     |          | c22     |          | -       |          | -       |          | c22            |          |                        |
| 14    | fileSize                         | {swmf-att 8}                             | CHOICE                 | c24           |          | c25     |          | c24     |          | -       |          | -       |          | c24            |          |                        |
| 15    | fileType                         | {swmf-att 9}                             |                        | o             |          | o       |          | -       |          | -       |          | -       |          | -              |          |                        |
| 16    | futureAutoBackupDestination      | {swmf-att 10}                            | BackupDestination      | c26           |          | c26     |          | c26     |          | -       |          | -       |          | c27            |          |                        |
| 17    | futureAutoBackupTriggerThreshold | {swmf-att 11}                            | INTEGER                | c26           |          | c26     |          | c26     |          | -       |          | -       |          | c27            |          |                        |
| 18    | futureAutoRestoreAllowed         | {swmf-att 12}                            | BOOLEAN                | c28           |          | c28     |          | c28     |          | -       |          | -       |          | c29            |          |                        |
| 19    | futureAutoRestoreSource          | {swmf-att 13}                            | CHOICE                 | c28           |          | c28     |          | c28     |          | -       |          | -       |          | c29            |          |                        |
| 20    | identityOfCreator                | {swmf-att 14}                            | GraphicString          | c18           |          | c19     |          | c18     |          | -       |          | -       |          | c18            |          |                        |
| 21    | identityOfLastModifier           | {swmf-att 15}                            | GraphicString          | c18           |          | c19     |          | c18     |          | -       |          | -       |          | c18            |          |                        |
| 22    | lastBackupDestination            | {swmf-att 16}                            | CHOICE                 | c30           |          | c31     |          | c30     |          | -       |          | -       |          | c30            |          |                        |
| 23    | lastBackupTime                   | {swmf-att 17}                            | CHOICE                 | c30           |          | c31     |          | c30     |          | -       |          | -       |          | c30            |          |                        |
| 24    | lastRestoreSource                | {swmf-att 18}                            | CHOICE                 | c32           |          | c33     |          | c32     |          | -       |          | -       |          | c32            |          |                        |
| 25    | lastRestoreTime                  | {swmf-att 19}                            | CHOICE                 | c32           |          | c33     |          | c32     |          | -       |          | -       |          | c32            |          |                        |
| 26    | nameBinding                      | {dmi-att 63}                             | OBJECT IDENTIFIER      | o             |          | m       |          | x       |          | -       |          | -       |          | x              |          |                        |
| 27    | noteField                        | {swmf-att 20}                            | GraphicString          | c34           |          | c34     |          | c34     |          | -       |          | -       |          | c35            |          |                        |
| 28    | objectClass                      | {dmi-att 65}                             | CHOICE                 | m             |          | m       |          | x       |          | -       |          | -       |          | x              |          |                        |

Table D.4 (concluded) – Software Unit Attribute support

| Index | Attribute template label | Value of object identifier for attribute | Constraints and values   | Set by create |          | Get     |          | Replace |          | Add     |          | Remove  |          | Set to default |          | Additional information |
|-------|--------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|----------------|----------|------------------------|
|       |                          |                                          |                          | Sta-tus       | Sup-port | Sta-tus | Sup-port | Sta-tus | Sup-port | Sta-tus | Sup-port | Sta-tus | Sup-port | Sta-tus        | Sup-port |                        |
| 29    | operationalState         | {dmi-att 35}                             | ENUMERATED               | x             |          | m       |          | x       |          | -       |          | -       |          | x              |          |                        |
| 30    | packages                 | {dmi-att 66}                             | SET OF OBJECT IDENTIFIER | o             |          | m       |          | x       |          | x       |          | x       |          | x              |          |                        |
| 31    | proceduralStatus         | {dmi-att 36}                             | SET OF INTEGER           | o             |          | m       |          | -       |          | -       |          | -       |          | -              |          |                        |
| 32    | softwareId               | {m3100-att 38}                           | CHOICE                   | o             |          | m       |          | x       |          | -       |          | -       |          | x              |          |                        |
| 33    | usageState               | {dmi-att 39}                             | ENUMERATED               | -             |          | o       |          | -       |          | -       |          | -       |          | -              |          |                        |
| 34    | userLabel                | {m3100-att 50}                           | GraphicString            | o             |          | o       |          | o       |          | -       |          | -       |          | -              |          |                        |
| 35    | vendorName               | {m3100-att 51}                           | GraphicString            | o             |          | o       |          | o       |          | -       |          | -       |          | -              |          |                        |
| 36    | version                  | {m3100-att 52}                           | GraphicString            | o             |          | o       |          | o       |          | -       |          | -       |          | -              |          |                        |

c3: if D.4.1/1b then x else –.  
 c4: if D.4.3/2a and D.4.1/1b then x else –.  
 c4a: if D.4.3/2a then m else –.  
 c5: if D.4.3/21a and D.4.1/1b then x else –.  
 c5a: if D.4.3/21a then m else –.  
 c6: if D.4.3/3a then o else –.  
 c7: if D.4.3/3a then m else –.  
 c8: if D.4.3/4a and D.4.1/1b then x else –.  
 c9: if D.4.3/4a then m else –.  
 c10: if D.4.3/6a and D.4.1/1b then x else –.  
 c11: if D.4.3/6a then m else –.  
 c12: if D.4.3/8a and D.4.1/1b then x else –.  
 c13: if D.4.3/8a then m else –.  
 c14: if D.4.3/9a and D.4.1/1b then x else –.  
 c15: if D.4.3/9a then m else –.  
 c16: if D.4.3/9a and D.4.1/1b then x else –.  
 c17: if D.4.3/9a then m else –.  
 c18: if D.4.3/9a and D.4.1/1b then x else –.  
 c19: if D.4.3/9a then m else –.  
 c20: if D.4.3/9a and D.4.1/1b then x else –.  
 c21: if D.4.3/9a then m else –.  
 c22: if D.4.3/10a and D.4.1/1b then x else –.  
 c23: if D.4.3/10a then m else –.  
 c24: if D.4.3/10a and D.4.1/1b then x else –.  
 c25: if D.4.3/10a then m else –.  
 c26: if D.4.3/11a then m else –.  
 c27: if D.4.3/11a and D.4.1/1b then x else –.  
 c28: if D.4.3/12a then m else –.  
 c29: if D.4.3/12a and D.4.1/1b then x else –.  
 c30: if D.4.3/13a and D.4.1/1b then x else –.  
 c31: if D.4.3/13a then m else –.  
 c32: if D.4.3/14a and D.4.1/1b then x else –.  
 c33: if D.4.3/14a then m else –.  
 c34: if D.4.3/16a then m else –.  
 c35: if D.4.3/16a and D.4.1/1b then x else –.

**D.4.4 Attribute groups**

There are no attribute groups specified for this managed object class.

**D.4.5 Actions****Table D.5 – Software Unit Action support**

| Index | Action type template label | Value of object identifier for action type | Constraints and values             | Status | Support | Additional information | Subindex    | Action field name label    | Constraints and values      | Status | Support | Additional information |
|-------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------|---------|------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------|---------|------------------------|
| 1     | backup                     | {swmf-act 7}                               | softwareProcessingFailureParameter | c1     |         |                        | 1.1         | BackupArgument             | Information Syntax SEQUENCE | c1     |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 1.1.1       | backupDestination          | CHOICE                      | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 1.1.1.1     | localObject                | Object Instance             | c:o.1  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 1.1.1.2     | inLine                     | NULL                        | c:o.1  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 1.1.1.3     | offLine                    | GraphicString               | c:o.1  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 1.1.2       | additionalInfo             | SET OF ANY                  | c:o    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 1.2         | BackupReply                | Reply Syntax SEQUENCE       | c1     |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 1.2.1       | reply                      | CHOICE                      | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 1.2.1.1     | success                    | NULL                        | c:o.2  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 1.2.1.2     | inLine                     | BIT STRING                  | c:o.2  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 1.2.2       | additionalInfo             | SET OF ANY                  | c:o    |         |                        |
| 2     | install                    | {swmf-act 3}                               | softwareProcessingFailureParameter | c2     |         |                        | 2.1         | InstallInfo                | Information Syntax SEQUENCE | c2     |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 2.1.1       | targetSoftware             | SET OF CHOICE               | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 2.1.1.1     | distributedSoftwareId      | GraphicString               | c:o.1  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 2.1.1.2     | distributedSoftwarePointer | CHOICE                      | c:o.1  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 2.1.1.2.1   | distinguishedName          | SEQUENCE OF SET OF SEQUENCE | c:o.2  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 2.1.1.2.1.1 | AttributeType              | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 2.1.1.2.1.2 | AttributeValue             | ANY                         | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 2.1.1.2.2   | nonSpecificForm            | OCTET STRING                | c:o.2  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 2.1.1.2.3   | localDistinguishedName     | SEQUENCE OF SET OF SEQUENCE | c:o.2  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 2.1.1.2.3.1 | AttributeType              | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 2.1.1.2.3.2 | AttributeValue             | ANY                         | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 2.1.2       | installInfo                | SET OF SEQUENCE             | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 2.1.2.1     | identifier                 | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 2.1.2.2     | significance               | BOOLEAN                     | c:o    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 2.1.2.3     | information                | ANY DEFINED BY identifier   | c:m    |         |                        |

Table D.5 (continued) – Software Unit Action support

| Index | Action type template label | Value of object identifier for action type | Constraints and values             | Status | Support | Additional information | Subindex    | Action field name label | Constraints and values      | Status | Support | Additional information |
|-------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------|---------|------------------------|-------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|--------|---------|------------------------|
| 3     | restore                    | {swmf-act 8}                               |                                    | c3     |         |                        | 3.1         | RestoreArgument         | Information Syntax SEQUENCE | c3     |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 3.1.1       | restoreSource           | CHOICE                      | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 3.1.1.1     | localObject             | Object Instance             | c:o.1  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 3.1.1.2     | inLine                  | BIT STRING                  | c:o.1  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 3.1.1.3     | offLine                 | Printable String            | c:o.1  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 3.1.2       | additionalInfo          | SET OF ANY                  | c:o    |         |                        |
| 4     | revert                     | {swmf-act 4}                               | softwareProcessingFailureParameter | c4     |         |                        | 4.1         | RevertArgument          | Information Syntax SEQUENCE | c4     |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 4.1.1       | revertInfo              | SEQUENCE OF CHOICE          | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 4.1.1.1     | patchId                 | GraphicString               | c:o.3  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 4.1.1.2     | patchPointer            | CHOICE                      | c:o.3  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 4.1.1.2.1   | distinguishedName       | SEQUENCE OF SET OF SEQUENCE | c:o.4  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 4.1.1.2.1.1 | AttributeType           | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 4.1.1.2.1.2 | AttributeValue          | ANY                         | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 4.1.1.2.2   | nonSpecificForm         | OCTET STRING                | c:o.4  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 4.1.1.2.3   | localDistinguishedName  | SEQUENCE OF SET OF SEQUENCE | c:o.4  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 4.1.1.2.3.1 | AttributeType           | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 4.1.1.2.3.2 | AttributeValue          | ANY                         | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 4.1.2       | additionalInfo          | SET OF SEQUENCE             | c:o    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 4.1.2.1     | identifier              | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 4.1.2.2     | significance            | BOOLEAN                     | c:o    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 4.1.2.3     | information             | ANY DEFINED BY identifier   | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 4.2         | RevertReply             | Reply Syntax SEQUENCE       | c4     |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 4.2.1       | appliedPatches          | SEQUENCE OF CHOICE          | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 4.2.1.1     | patchId                 | GraphicString               | c:o.5  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 4.2.1.2     | patchPointer            | CHOICE                      | c:o.5  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 4.2.1.2.1   | distinguishedName       | SEQUENCE OF SET OF SEQUENCE | c:o.6  |         |                        |

Table D.5 (continued) – Software Unit Action support

| Index | Action type template label | Value of object identifier for action type | Constraints and values             | Status | Support | Additional information | Subindex    | Action field name label     | Constraints and values      | Status | Support | Additional information |
|-------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------|---------|------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------|---------|------------------------|
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 4.2.1.2.1.1 | AttributeType               | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 4.2.1.2.1.2 | AttributeValue              | ANY                         | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 4.2.1.2.2   | nonSpecificForm             | OCTET STRING                | c:o.6  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 4.2.1.2.3   | localDistinguishedName      | SEQUENCE OF SET OF SEQUENCE | c:o.6  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 4.2.1.2.3.1 | AttributeType               | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 4.2.1.2.3.2 | AttributeValue              | ANY                         | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 4.2.2       | additionalInfo              | SET OF SEQUENCE             | c:o    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 4.2.2.1     | identifier                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 4.2.2.2     | significance                | BOOLEAN                     | c:o    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 4.2.2.3     | information                 | ANY DEFINED BY identifier   | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        |             |                             |                             |        |         |                        |
| 5     | terminateValidation        | {swmf-act 5}                               | softwareProcessingFailureParameter | c5     |         |                        | 5.1         | TerminateValidationArgument | Information Syntax SEQUENCE | c5     |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 5.1.1       | terminateValidationInfo     | ENUMERATED                  | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 5.1.2       | additionalInfo              | SET OF SEQUENCE             | c:o    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 5.1.2.1     | identifier                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 5.1.2.2     | significance                | BOOLEAN                     | c:o    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 5.1.2.3     | information                 | ANY DEFINED BY identifier   | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 5.2         | TerminateValidationReply    | Reply Syntax CHOICE         | c5     |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 5.2.1       | noOutStandingValidation     | NULL                        | c:o.7  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 5.2.2       | validationCancelled         | NULL                        | c:o.7  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 5.2.3       | resultOfPartialValidation   | CHOICE                      | c:o.7  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 5.2.3.1     | validationTerminated        | NULL                        | c:o.8  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 5.2.3.2     | passValidation              | NULL                        | c:o.8  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 5.2.3.3     | passValidationWithResult    | SET OF SEQUENCE             | c:o.8  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 5.2.3.3.1   | identifier                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 5.2.3.3.2   | significance                | BOOLEAN                     | c:o    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 5.2.3.3.3   | information                 | ANY DEFINED BY identifier   | c:m    |         |                        |

Table D.5 (concluded) – Software Unit Action support

| Index                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Action type template label | Value of object identifier for action type | Constraints and values             | Status | Support | Additional information | Subindex  | Action field name label       | Constraints and values    | Status | Support | Additional information |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------|---------|------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|--------|---------|------------------------|
| 6                                                                                                                                                                                                              | validate                   | {swmf-act 6}                               | softwareProcessingFailureParameter | c6     |         |                        | 5.2.3.4   | failValidation                | NULL                      | c:o.8  |         |                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 5.2.3.5   | failValidationWithResult      | SET OF SEQUENCE           | c:o.8  |         |                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 5.2.3.5.1 | identifier                    | OBJECT IDENTIFIER         | c:m    |         |                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 5.2.3.5.2 | significance                  | BOOLEAN                   | c:o    |         |                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 5.2.3.5.3 | information                   | ANY DEFINED BY identifier | c:m    |         |                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 9.1       | ValidateInfo                  | Information Syntax CHOICE | c6     |         |                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 9.1.1     | instanceDefaultValidationType | NULL                      | c:o.9  |         |                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 9.1.2     | registeredValidationType      | OBJECT IDENTIFIER         | c:o.9  |         |                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 9.1.3     | systemSpecificValidationType  | SET OF SEQUENCE           | c:o.9  |         |                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 9.1.3.1   | identifier                    | OBJECT IDENTIFIER         | c:m    |         |                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 9.1.3.2   | significance                  | BOOLEAN                   | c:o    |         |                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 9.1.3.3   | information                   | ANY DEFINED BY identifier | c:m    |         |                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 9.2       | ValidateReply                 | Reply Syntax CHOICE       | c6     |         |                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 9.2.1     | validationTerminated          | NULL                      | c:o.10 |         |                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 9.2.2     | passValidation                | NULL                      | c:o.10 |         |                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 9.2.3     | passValidationWithResult      | SET OF SEQUENCE           | c:o.10 |         |                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 9.2.3.1   | identifier                    | OBJECT IDENTIFIER         | c:m    |         |                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 9.2.3.2   | significance                  | BOOLEAN                   | c:o    |         |                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 9.2.3.3   | information                   | ANY DEFINED BY identifier | c:m    |         |                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 9.2.4     | failValidation                | NULL                      | c:o.10 |         |                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 9.2.5     | failValidationWithResult      | SET OF SEQUENCE           | c:o.10 |         |                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 9.2.5.1   | identifier                    | OBJECT IDENTIFIER         | c:m    |         |                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 9.2.5.2   | significance                  | BOOLEAN                   | c:o    |         |                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 9.2.5.3   | information                   | ANY DEFINED BY identifier | c:m    |         |                        |
| c1: if D.4.3/13a then m else –.<br>c2: if D.4.2/15a then m else –.<br>c3: if D.4.2/14a then m else –.<br>c4: if D.4.2/19a then m else –.<br>c5: if D.4.2/24a then m else –.<br>c6: if D.4.2/28a then m else –. |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        |           |                               |                           |        |         |                        |

## D.4.6 Notifications

Table D.6 – Software Unit Notification support

|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               | Support                |             |                                |                                                                    |                             |        |         |                        |  |
|-------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------|--------|-----------|---------------|------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------|---------|------------------------|--|
| Index | Notification type template label | Value of object identifier for notification type | Constraints and values | Status | Confirmed | Non-confirmed | Additional information | Subindex    | Notification field name label  | Value of object identifier of attribute type associated with field | Constraints and values      | Status | Support | Additional information |  |
| 1     | attributeValueChange             | {dmi-not1}                                       |                        | c1     |           |               |                        | 1.1         | AttributeValueChangeInfo       |                                                                    | Information Syntax SEQUENCE | c1     |         |                        |  |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 1.1.1       | sourceIndicator                | {dmi-att 26}                                                       | ENUMERATED                  | c:o    |         |                        |  |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 1.1.2       | attributeIdentifierList        | {dmi-att 8}                                                        | SET OF CHOICE               | c:o    |         |                        |  |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 1.1.2.1     | globalForm                     | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:o.1  |         |                        |  |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 1.1.2.2     | localForm                      | -                                                                  | INTEGER                     | c:o.1  |         |                        |  |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 1.1.3       | attributeValueChangeDefinition | {dmi-att 10}                                                       | SET OF SEQUENCE             | c:m    |         |                        |  |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 1.1.3.1     | attributeID                    | -                                                                  | CHOICE                      | c:m    |         |                        |  |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 1.1.3.1.1   | globalForm                     | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:o.2  |         |                        |  |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 1.1.3.1.2   | localForm                      | -                                                                  | INTEGER                     | c:o.2  |         |                        |  |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 1.1.3.2     | oldAttributeValue              | -                                                                  | ANY DEFINED BY attributeID  | c:o    |         |                        |  |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 1.1.3.3     | newAttributeValue              | -                                                                  | ANY DEFINED BY attributeID  | c:m    |         |                        |  |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 1.1.4       | notificationIdentifier         | {dmi-att 16}                                                       | INTEGER                     | c:o    |         |                        |  |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 1.1.5       | correlatedNotifications        | {dmi-att 12}                                                       | SET OF SEQUENCE             | c:o    |         |                        |  |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 1.1.5.1     | correlatedNotifications        | {dmi-att 12}                                                       | SET OF INTEGER              | c:m    |         |                        |  |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 1.1.5.2     | sourceObjectInst               | -                                                                  | CHOICE                      | c:o    |         |                        |  |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 1.1.5.2.1   | distinguishedName              | -                                                                  | SEQUENCE OF SET OF SEQUENCE | c:o.3  |         |                        |  |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 1.1.5.2.1.1 | AttributeType                  | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |  |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 1.1.5.2.1.2 | AttributeValue                 | -                                                                  | ANY                         | c:m    |         |                        |  |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 1.1.5.2.2   | nonSpecificForm                | -                                                                  | OCTET STRING                | c:o.3  |         |                        |  |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 1.1.5.2.3   | localDistinguishedName         | -                                                                  | SEQUENCE OF SET OF SEQUENCE | c:o.3  |         |                        |  |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 1.1.5.2.3.1 | AttributeType                  | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |  |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 1.1.5.2.3.2 | AttributeValue                 | -                                                                  | ANY                         | c:m    |         |                        |  |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 1.1.6       | additionalText                 | {dmi-att 7}                                                        | GraphicString               | c:o    |         |                        |  |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 1.1.7       | additionalInformation          | {dmi-att 6}                                                        | SET OF SEQUENCE             | c:o    |         |                        |  |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 1.1.7.1     | identifier                     | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |  |

Table D.6 (continued) – Software Unit Notification support

| Support |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               | Additional information | Subindex      | Notification field name label | Value of object identifier of attribute type associated with field | Constraints and values      | Status | Support | Additional information |
|---------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------|--------|-----------|---------------|------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------|---------|------------------------|
| Index   | Notification type template label | Value of object identifier for notification type | Constraints and values | Status | Confirmed | Non-confirmed |                        |               |                               |                                                                    |                             |        |         |                        |
| 2       | autoBackupReport                 | {2 9 2 18 10 1}                                  |                        | c2     |           |               |                        | 1.1.7.2       | significance                  | -                                                                  | BOOLEAN                     | c:o    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 1.1.7.3       | information                   | -                                                                  | ANY DEFINED BY identifier   | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 2.1           | AutoBackupReportInfo          |                                                                    | Information Syntax SEQUENCE | c2     |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 2.1.1         | backupResult                  | -                                                                  | CHOICE                      | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 2.1.1.1       | inLine                        | -                                                                  | CHOICE                      | c:o.4  |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 2.1.1.2       | local                         | -                                                                  | SEQUENCE                    | c:o.4  |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 2.1.1.2.1     | destination                   | -                                                                  | CHOICE                      | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 2.1.1.2.1.1   | distinguishedName             | -                                                                  | SEQUENCE OF SET OF SEQUENCE | c:o.5  |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 2.1.1.2.1.1.1 | AttributeType                 | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 2.1.1.2.1.1.2 | AttributeValue                | -                                                                  | ANY                         | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 2.1.1.2.1.2   | nonSpecificForm               | -                                                                  | OCTET STRING                | c:o.5  |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 2.1.1.2.1.3   | localDistinguishedName        | -                                                                  | SEQUENCE OF SET OF SEQUENCE | c:o.5  |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 2.1.1.2.1.3.1 | AttributeType                 | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 2.1.1.2.1.3.2 | AttributeValue                | -                                                                  | ANY                         | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 2.1.1.2.2     | success                       | -                                                                  | BOOLEAN                     | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 2.1.1.3       | offLine                       | -                                                                  | SEQUENCE                    | c:o.4  |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 2.1.1.3.1     | destination                   | -                                                                  | GraphicString               | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 2.1.1.3.2     | result                        | -                                                                  | CHOICE                      | c:m    |         |                        |
| 3       | autoRestoreReport                | {2 9 2 18 10 2}                                  |                        | c3     |           |               |                        | 3.1           | AutoRestoreReportInfo         |                                                                    | Information Syntax SEQUENCE | c3     |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 3.1.1         | source                        | -                                                                  | CHOICE                      | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 3.1.1.1       | localObject                   | -                                                                  | CHOICE                      | c:o.6  |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 3.1.1.1.1     | distinguishedName             | -                                                                  | SEQUENCE OF SET OF SEQUENCE | c:o.7  |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 3.1.1.1.1.1   | AttributeType                 | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 3.1.1.1.1.2   | AttributeValue                | -                                                                  | ANY                         | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 3.1.1.1.2     | nonSpecificForm               | -                                                                  | OCTET STRING                | c:o.7  |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 3.1.1.1.3     | localDistinguishedName        | -                                                                  | SEQUENCE OF SET OF SEQUENCE | c:o.7  |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 3.1.1.1.3.1   | AttributeType                 | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 3.1.1.1.3.2   | AttributeValue                | -                                                                  | ANY                         | c:m    |         |                        |

Table D.6 (continued) – Software Unit Notification support

| Support |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               | Additional information | Subindex    | Notification field name label | Value of object identifier of attribute type associated with field | Constraints and values      | Status | Support | Additional information |
|---------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------|--------|-----------|---------------|------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------|---------|------------------------|
| Index   | Notification type template label | Value of object identifier for notification type | Constraints and values | Status | Confirmed | Non-confirmed |                        |             |                               |                                                                    |                             |        |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 3.1.1.2     | remoteSystem                  | -                                                                  | GraphicString               | c:o.6  |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 3.1.2       | success                       | -                                                                  | BOOLEAN                     | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 3.1.3       | additionalInfo                | -                                                                  | SET OF SEQUENCE             | c:o    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 3.1.3.1     | identifier                    | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 3.1.3.2     | significance                  | -                                                                  | BOOLEAN                     | c:o    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 3.1.3.3     | information                   | -                                                                  | ANY DEFINED BY identifier   | c:m    |         |                        |
| 4       | objectCreation                   | {dmi-not6}                                       |                        | c4     |           |               |                        | 4.1         | ObjectInfo                    |                                                                    | Information Syntax SEQUENCE | c4     |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.1       | sourceIndicator               | {dmi-att 26}                                                       | ENUMERATED                  | c:o    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.2       | attributeList                 | {dmi-att 9}                                                        | SET OF SEQUENCE             | c:o    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.2.1     | attributeId                   | -                                                                  | CHOICE                      | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.2.1.1   | globalForm                    | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:o.8  |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.2.1.2   | localForm                     | -                                                                  | INTEGER                     | c:o.8  |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.2.2     | attributeValue                | -                                                                  | ANY DEFINED BY attributeId  | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.3       | notificationIdentifier        | {dmi-att 16}                                                       | INTEGER                     | c:o    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.4       | correlatedNotifications       | {dmi-att 12}                                                       | SET OF SEQUENCE             | c:o    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.4.1     | correlatedNotifications       | {dmi-att 12}                                                       | SET OF INTEGER              | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.4.2     | sourceObjectInstance          | -                                                                  | CHOICE                      | c:o    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.4.2.1   | distinguishedName             | -                                                                  | SEQUENCE OF SET OF SEQUENCE | c:o.9  |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.4.2.1.1 | AttributeType                 | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.4.2.1.2 | AttributeValue                | -                                                                  | ANY                         | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.4.2.2   | nonSpecificForm               | -                                                                  | OCTET STRING                | c:o.9  |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.4.2.3   | localDistinguishedName        | -                                                                  | SEQUENCE OF SET OF SEQUENCE | c:o.9  |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.4.2.3.1 | AttributeType                 | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.4.2.3.2 | AttributeValue                | -                                                                  | ANY                         | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.5       | additionalText                | {dmi-att 7}                                                        | GraphicString               | c:o    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.6       | additionalInformation         | {dmi-att 6}                                                        | SET OF SEQUENCE             | c:o    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.6.1     | identifier                    | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |

Table D.6 (continued) – Software Unit Notification support

| Support |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               | Additional information | Subindex    | Notification field name label | Value of object identifier of attribute type associated with field | Constraints and values      | Status | Support | Additional information |
|---------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------|--------|-----------|---------------|------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------|---------|------------------------|
| Index   | Notification type template label | Value of object identifier for notification type | Constraints and values | Status | Confirmed | Non-confirmed |                        |             |                               |                                                                    |                             |        |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.6.2     | significance                  | -                                                                  | BOOLEAN                     | c:o    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.6.3     | information                   | -                                                                  | ANY DEFINED BY identifier   | c:m    |         |                        |
| 5       | objectDeletion                   | {dmi-not7}                                       |                        | c5     |           |               |                        | 5.1         | ObjectInfo                    |                                                                    | Information Syntax SEQUENCE | c5     |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 5.1.1       | sourceIndicator               | {dmi-att 26}                                                       | ENUMERATED                  | c:o    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 5.1.2       | attributeList                 | {dmi-att 9}                                                        | SET OF SEQUENCE             | c:o    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 5.1.2.1     | attributeId                   | -                                                                  | CHOICE                      | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 5.1.2.1.1   | globalForm                    | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:o.10 |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 5.1.2.1.2   | localForm                     | -                                                                  | INTEGER                     | c:o.10 |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 5.1.2.2     | attributeValue                | -                                                                  | ANY DEFINED BY attributeId  | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 5.1.3       | notificationIdentifier        | {dmi-att 16}                                                       | INTEGER                     | c:o    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 5.1.4       | correlatedNotifications       | {dmi-att 12}                                                       | SET OF SEQUENCE             | c:o    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 5.1.4.1     | correlatedNotifications       | {dmi-att 12}                                                       | SET OF INTEGER              | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 5.1.4.2     | sourceObjectInst              | -                                                                  | CHOICE                      | c:o    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 5.1.4.2.1   | distinguishedName             | -                                                                  | SEQUENCE OF SET OF SEQUENCE | c:o.11 |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 5.1.4.2.1.1 | AttributeType                 | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 5.1.4.2.1.2 | AttributeValue                | -                                                                  | ANY                         | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 5.1.4.2.2   | nonSpecificForm               | -                                                                  | OCTET STRING                | c:o.11 |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 5.1.4.2.3   | localDistinguishedName        | -                                                                  | SEQUENCE OF SET OF SEQUENCE | c:o.11 |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 5.1.4.2.3.1 | AttributeType                 | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 5.1.4.2.3.2 | AttributeValue                | -                                                                  | ANY                         | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 5.1.5       | additionalText                | {dmi-att 7}                                                        | GraphicString               | c:o    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 5.1.6       | additionalInformation         | {dmi-att 6}                                                        | SET OF SEQUENCE             | c:o    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 5.1.6.1     | identifier                    | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 5.1.6.2     | significance                  | -                                                                  | BOOLEAN                     | c:o    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 5.1.6.3     | information                   | -                                                                  | ANY DEFINED BY identifier   | c:m    |         |                        |

Table D.6 (continued) – Software Unit Notification support

|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           | Support       |                               |           |                               |                                                                    |                             |        |         |                        |
|-------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------|--------|-----------|---------------|-------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------|---------|------------------------|
| Index | Notification type template label | Value of object identifier for notification type | Constraints and values | Status | Confirmed | Non-confirmed | Additional information        | Subindex  | Notification field name label | Value of object identifier of attribute type associated with field | Constraints and values      | Status | Support | Additional information |
| 6     | processingErrorAlarm             | {dmi-not10}                                      |                        | m      |           |               | alarmEffectOnServiceParameter | 6.1       | AlarmInfo                     |                                                                    | Information Syntax SEQUENCE | m      |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                               | 6.1.1     | probableCause                 | {dmi-att18}                                                        | CHOICE                      | m      |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                               | 6.1.1.1   | globalValue                   | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | o.12   |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                               | 6.1.1.2   | localValue                    | -                                                                  | INTEGER                     | o.12   |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                               | 6.1.2     | specificProblems              | {dmi-att27}                                                        | SET OF CHOICE               | o      |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                               | 6.1.2.1   | OBJECT IDENTIFIER             | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:o.13 |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                               | 6.1.2.2   | INTEGER                       | -                                                                  | INTEGER                     | c:o.13 |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                               | 6.1.3     | perceivedSeverity             | {dmi-att17}                                                        | ENUMERATED                  | m      |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                               | 6.1.4     | backedUpStatus                | {dmi-att11}                                                        | BOOLEAN                     | o      |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                               | 6.1.5     | backUpObject                  | {dmi-att40}                                                        | CHOICE                      | o      |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                               | 6.1.5.1   | distinguishedName             | -                                                                  | SEQUENCE OF SET OF SEQUENCE | c:o.14 |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                               | 6.1.5.1.1 | AttributeType                 | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                               | 6.1.5.1.2 | AttributeValue                | -                                                                  | ANY                         | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                               | 6.1.5.2   | nonSpecificForm               | -                                                                  | OCTET STRING                | c:o.14 |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                               | 6.1.5.3   | localDistinguishedName        | -                                                                  | SEQUENCE OF SET OF SEQUENCE | c:o.14 |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                               | 6.1.5.3.1 | AttributeType                 | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                               | 6.1.5.3.2 | AttributeValue                | -                                                                  | ANY                         | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                               | 6.1.6     | trendIndication               | {dmi-att30}                                                        | ENUMERATED                  | o      |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                               | 6.1.7     | thresholdInfo                 | {dmi-att29}                                                        | SEQUENCE                    | o      |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                               | 6.1.7.1   | triggeredThreshold            | -                                                                  | CHOICE                      | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                               | 6.1.7.1.1 | globalForm                    | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:o.15 |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                               | 6.1.7.1.2 | localForm                     | -                                                                  | INTEGER                     | c:o.15 |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                               | 6.1.7.2   | observedValue                 | -                                                                  | CHOICE                      | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                               | 6.1.7.2.1 | integer                       | -                                                                  | INTEGER                     | c:o.16 |         |                        |

Table D.6 (continued) – Software Unit Notification support

| Support |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               | Additional information | Subindex      | Notification field name label | Value of object identifier of attribute type associated with field | Constraints and values      | Status | Support | Additional information |
|---------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------|--------|-----------|---------------|------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------|---------|------------------------|
| Index   | Notification type template label | Value of object identifier for notification type | Constraints and values | Status | Confirmed | Non-confirmed |                        |               |                               |                                                                    |                             |        |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.7.2.2     | real                          | -                                                                  | REAL                        | c:o.16 |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.7.3       | thresholdLevel                | -                                                                  | CHOICE                      | c:o    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.7.3.1     | up                            | -                                                                  | SEQUENCE                    | c:o.17 |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.7.3.1.1   | high                          | -                                                                  | CHOICE                      | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.7.3.1.1.1 | integer                       | -                                                                  | INTEGER                     | c:o.18 |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.7.3.1.1.2 | real                          | -                                                                  | REAL                        | c:o.18 |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.7.3.1.2   | low                           | -                                                                  | CHOICE                      | c:o    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.7.3.1.2.1 | integer                       | -                                                                  | INTEGER                     | c:o.19 |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.7.3.1.2.2 | real                          | -                                                                  | REAL                        | c:o.19 |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.7.3.2     | down                          | -                                                                  | SEQUENCE                    | c:o.17 |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.7.3.2.1   | high                          | -                                                                  | CHOICE                      | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.7.3.2.1.1 | integer                       | -                                                                  | INTEGER                     | c:o.20 |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.7.3.2.1.2 | real                          | -                                                                  | REAL                        | c:o.20 |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.7.3.2.2   | low                           | -                                                                  | CHOICE                      | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.7.3.2.2.1 | integer                       | -                                                                  | INTEGER                     | c:o.21 |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.7.3.2.2.2 | real                          | -                                                                  | REAL                        | c:o.21 |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.7.4       | armTime                       | -                                                                  | GeneralizedTime             | c:o    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.8         | notificationIdentifier        | {dmi-att 16}                                                       | INTEGER                     | o      |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.9         | correlatedNotifications       | {dmi-att 12}                                                       | SET OF SEQUENCE             | o      |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.9.1       | correlatedNotifications       | {dmi-att 12}                                                       | SET OF INTEGER              | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.9.2       | sourceObjectInst              | -                                                                  | CHOICE                      | c:o    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.9.2.1     | distinguishedName             | -                                                                  | SEQUENCE OF SET OF SEQUENCE | c:o.22 |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.9.2.1.1   | AttributeType                 | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.9.2.1.2   | AttributeValue                | -                                                                  | ANY                         | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.9.2.2     | nonSpecificForm               | -                                                                  | OCTET STRING                | c:o.22 |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.9.2.3     | localDistinguishedName        | -                                                                  | SEQUENCE OF SET OF SEQUENCE | c:o.22 |         |                        |

Table D.6 (continued) – Software Unit Notification support

| Support |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               | Additional information | Subindex    | Notification field name label | Value of object identifier of attribute type associated with field | Constraints and values      | Status  | Support | Additional information |
|---------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------|--------|-----------|---------------|------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|---------|------------------------|
| Index   | Notification type template label | Value of object identifier for notification type | Constraints and values | Status | Confirmed | Non-confirmed |                        |             |                               |                                                                    |                             |         |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.9.2.3.1 | AttributeType                 | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m     |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.9.2.3.2 | AttributeValue                | -                                                                  | ANY                         | c:m     |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.10      | stateChangeDefinition         | {dmi-att 28}                                                       | SET OF SEQUENCE             | o       |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.10.1    | attributeID                   | -                                                                  | CHOICE                      | c:m     |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.10.1.1  | globalForm                    | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:o. 23 |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.10.1.2  | localForm                     | -                                                                  | INTEGER                     | c:o. 23 |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.10.2    | oldAttributeValue             | -                                                                  | ANY DEFINED BY attributeID  | c:o     |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.10.3    | newAttributeValue             | -                                                                  | ANY DEFINED BY attributeID  | c:m     |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.11      | monitoredAttributes           | {dmi-att 15}                                                       | SET OF SEQUENCE             | o       |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.11.1    | attributeId                   | -                                                                  | CHOICE                      | c:m     |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.11.1.1  | globalForm                    | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:o. 24 |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.11.1.2  | localForm                     | -                                                                  | INTEGER                     | c:o. 24 |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.11.2    | attributeValue                | -                                                                  | ANY DEFINED BY attributeId  | c:m     |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.12      | proposedRepairActions         | {dmi-att 19}                                                       | SET OF CHOICE               | o       |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.12.1    | OBJECT IDENTIFIER             | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:o. 25 |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.12.2    | INTEGER                       | -                                                                  | INTEGER                     | c:o. 25 |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.13      | additionalText                | {dmi-att 7}                                                        | GraphicString               | o       |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.14      | additionalInformation         | {dmi-att 6}                                                        | SET OF SEQUENCE             | o       |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.14.1    | identifier                    | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m     |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.14.2    | significance                  | -                                                                  | BOOLEAN                     | c:o     |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.14.3    | information                   | -                                                                  | ANY DEFINED BY identifier   | c:m     |         |                        |
| 7       | stateChange                      | {dmi-not14}                                      |                        | c6     |           |               |                        | 7.1         | StateChangeInfo               |                                                                    | Information Syntax SEQUENCE | c6      |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 7.1.1       | sourceIndicator               | {dmi-att 26}                                                       | ENUMERATED                  | c:o     |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 7.1.2       | attributeIdentifierList       | {dmi-att 8}                                                        | SET OF CHOICE               | c:o     |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 7.1.2.1     | globalForm                    | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:o. 26 |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 7.1.2.2     | localForm                     | -                                                                  | INTEGER                     | c:o. 26 |         |                        |

Table D.6 (concluded) – Software Unit Notification support

|                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           | Support       |                        |             |                               |                                                                    |                             |         |         |                        |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------|--------|-----------|---------------|------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|---------|------------------------|--|
| Index                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Notification type template label | Value of object identifier for notification type | Constraints and values | Status | Confirmed | Non-confirmed | Additional information | Subindex    | Notification field name label | Value of object identifier of attribute type associated with field | Constraints and values      | Status  | Support | Additional information |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 7.1.3       | stateChangeDefinition         | {dmi-att 28}                                                       | SET OF SEQUENCE             | c:m     |         |                        |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 7.1.3.1     | attributeID                   | -                                                                  | CHOICE                      | c:m     |         |                        |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 7.1.3.1.1   | globalForm                    | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:o. 27 |         |                        |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 7.1.3.1.2   | localForm                     | -                                                                  | INTEGER                     | c:o. 27 |         |                        |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 7.1.3.2     | oldAttributeValue             | -                                                                  | ANY DEFINED BY attributeID  | c:o     |         |                        |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 7.1.3.3     | newAttributeValue             | -                                                                  | ANY DEFINED BY attributeID  | c:m     |         |                        |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 7.1.4       | notificationIdentifier        | {dmi-att 16}                                                       | INTEGER                     | c:o     |         |                        |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 7.1.5       | correlatedNotifications       | {dmi-att 12}                                                       | SET OF SEQUENCE             | c:o     |         |                        |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 7.1.5.1     | correlatedNotifications       | {dmi-att 12}                                                       | SET OF INTEGER              | c:m     |         |                        |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 7.1.5.2     | sourceObjectInst              | -                                                                  | CHOICE                      | c:o     |         |                        |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 7.1.5.2.1   | distinguishedName             | -                                                                  | SEQUENCE OF SET OF SEQUENCE | c:o. 28 |         |                        |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 7.1.5.2.1.1 | AttributeType                 | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m     |         |                        |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 7.1.5.2.1.2 | AttributeValue                | -                                                                  | ANY                         | c:m     |         |                        |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 7.1.5.2.2   | nonSpecificForm               | -                                                                  | OCTET STRING                | c:o. 28 |         |                        |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 7.1.5.2.3   | localDistinguishedName        | -                                                                  | SEQUENCE OF SET OF SEQUENCE | c:o. 28 |         |                        |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 7.1.5.2.3.1 | AttributeType                 | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m     |         |                        |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 7.1.5.2.3.2 | AttributeValue                | -                                                                  | ANY                         | c:m     |         |                        |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 7.1.6       | additionalText                | {dmi-att 7}                                                        | GraphicString               | c:o     |         |                        |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 7.1.7       | additionalInformation         | {dmi-att 6}                                                        | SET OF SEQUENCE             | c:o     |         |                        |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 7.1.7.1     | identifier                    | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m     |         |                        |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 7.1.7.2     | significance                  | -                                                                  | BOOLEAN                     | c:o     |         |                        |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 7.1.7.3     | information                   | -                                                                  | ANY DEFINED BY identifier   | c:m     |         |                        |  |
| c1: if D.4.3/5a then m else –.<br>c2: if D.4.3/11a then m else –.<br>c3: if D.4.3/12a then m else –.<br>c4: if D.4.3/7a then m else –.<br>c5: if D.4.3/7a then m else –.<br>c6: if D.4.3/23a then m else –. |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        |             |                               |                                                                    |                             |         |         |                        |  |

**D.4.7 Parameters****Table D.7 – Software Unit Parameter support**

| Index                                                                               | Parameter template label           | Value of object identifier for parameter | Constraints and values             | Status | Support | Additional information |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------|---------|------------------------|
| 1                                                                                   | alarmEffectOnServiceParameter      | {2 9 2 18 5 1}                           | EVENT-INFO<br>processingErrorAlarm | m      |         |                        |
| 2                                                                                   | softwareProcessingFailureParameter | {2 9 2 18 5 2}                           | SPECIFIC-ERROR                     | c1     |         |                        |
| c1: if D.4.3/13a or D.4.3/15a or D.4.3/19a or D.4.3/24a or D.4.3/28a then m else –. |                                    |                                          |                                    |        |         |                        |

**D.5 Executable software managed object class****D.5.1 Statement of conformance to the managed object class**

The supplier of the implementation shall state whether or not all mandatory features of the executable software managed object class are supported, and if the actual class supported is the same as the managed object class to which conformance is claimed.

**Table D.8 – Executable Software Managed object class support**

| Index | Managed object class template label | Value of object identifier for class | Support of all mandatory features?<br>(Y/N) | Is the actual class the same as the managed object class to which conformance is claimed?<br>(Y/N) |
|-------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1     | executableSoftware                  | {swmf-obj 2}                         |                                             |                                                                                                    |

If the answer to the actual class question in Table D.8 is “N”, the supplier of the implementation shall supply the actual class support details, in Table D.10.

**Table D.9 – Executable Software Actual class support**

| Index | Managed object class template for actual class | Value of object identifier for managed object class definition of actual class | Additional information |
|-------|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
|       |                                                |                                                                                |                        |
|       |                                                |                                                                                |                        |

## D.5.2 Packages

Table D.10 — Executable Software Package support

| Index | Package template label                  | Value of object identifier for package | Constraints and values                                                                                                            | Status | Support | Additional information |
|-------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------|------------------------|
| 1     | administrativeOperationalStatesPackage  | {m3100-pkg 1}                          | Mandatory                                                                                                                         | m      |         |                        |
| 2     | affectedObjectListPackage               | {m3100-pkg 2}                          | “an instance supports it”                                                                                                         | o      |         |                        |
| 3     | allomorphicPackage                      | {dmi-pkg 17}                           | “if an object supports allomorphy”                                                                                                | c1     |         |                        |
| 4     | appliedPatchPackage                     | {swmf-pkg 1}                           | “an instance supports software patching”                                                                                          | o      |         |                        |
| 5     | attributeValueChangeNotificationPackage | {m3100-pkg 4}                          | “the attributeValueChange notification defined in Recommendation X.721 is supported by an instance of this class.”                | o      |         |                        |
| 6     | checksumPackage                         | {swmf-pkg 2}                           | “an instance supports it”                                                                                                         | o      |         |                        |
| 7     | createDeleteNotificationsPackage        | {m3100-pkg 10}                         | “the objectCreation and objectDeletion notifications defined in Recommendation X.721 are supported by an instance of this class.” | o      |         |                        |
| 8     | currentProblemListPackage               | {m3100-pkg 13}                         | “an instance supports it”                                                                                                         | o      |         |                        |
| 9     | fileInformationPackage                  | {swmf-pkg 4}                           | “an instance supports it”                                                                                                         | o      |         |                        |
| 10    | filePackage                             | {swmf-pkg 5}                           | “an instance supports it”                                                                                                         | o      |         |                        |
| 11    | informationAutoBackupPackage            | {swmf-pkg 6}                           | “an instance supports it”                                                                                                         | o      |         |                        |
| 12    | informationAutoRestorePackage           | {swmf-pkg 7}                           | “an instance supports it”                                                                                                         | o      |         |                        |
| 13    | informationBackupPackage                | {swmf-pkg 8}                           | “an instance supports it”                                                                                                         | o      |         |                        |
| 14    | informationRestorePackage               | {swmf-pkg 9}                           | “an instance supports it”                                                                                                         | o      |         |                        |
| 15    | installPackage                          | {swmf-pkg 10}                          | “an instance supports it”                                                                                                         | o      |         |                        |
| 16    | noteFieldPackage                        | {swmf-pkg 11}                          | “an instance supports it”                                                                                                         | o      |         |                        |
| 17    | packagesPackage                         | {dmi-pkg 16}                           | “any registered package, other than this package has been instantiated”                                                           | m      |         |                        |
| 18    | processingErrorAlarmOnServicePackage    | {swmf-pkg 12}                          | Mandatory                                                                                                                         | m      |         |                        |
| 19    | revertPackage                           | {swmf-pkg 13}                          | “an instance supports it”                                                                                                         | o      |         |                        |
| 20    | softwarePackage                         |                                        | Mandatory                                                                                                                         | m      |         |                        |
| 21    | softwareProcessingErrorAlarmPackage     | {m3100-pkg 26}                         | “an instance supports it”                                                                                                         | o      |         |                        |
| 22    | softwareUnitPackage                     |                                        | Mandatory                                                                                                                         | m      |         |                        |
| 23    | stateChangeNotificationPackage          | {m3100-pkg 28}                         | “the stateChange notification defined in Recommendation X.721 is supported by an instance of this class.”                         | o      |         |                        |

**Table D.10 (concluded) – Executable Software Package support**

| Index                                                             | Parameter template label   | Value of object identifier for package | Constraints and values                                         | Status | Support | Additional information |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------|------------------------|
| 24                                                                | terminateValidationPackage | {swmf-pkg 14}                          | “the validationPackage is present and an instance supports it” | c2     |         |                        |
| 25                                                                | topPackage                 |                                        | Mandatory                                                      | m      |         |                        |
| 26                                                                | usageStatePackage          | {swmf-pkg 15}                          | “an instance supports it”                                      | o      |         |                        |
| 27                                                                | userLabelPackage           | {m3100-pkg 32}                         | “an instance supports it”                                      | o      |         |                        |
| 28                                                                | validationPackage          | {swmf-pkg 16}                          | “an instance supports it”                                      | o      |         |                        |
| 29                                                                | vendorNamePackage          | {m3100-pkg 33}                         | “an instance supports it”                                      | o      |         |                        |
| 30                                                                | versionPackage             | {m3100-pkg 34}                         | “an instance supports it”                                      | o      |         |                        |
| 31                                                                | executableSoftwarePackage  | (Not registered)                       | Mandatory                                                      | m      |         |                        |
| 32                                                                | executeProgramPackage      | {swmf-pkg 3}                           | “an instance supports it”                                      | o      |         |                        |
| c1: if D.5.1/1b then – else m.<br>c2: if D.5.3/28a then o else –. |                            |                                        |                                                                |        |         |                        |

**D.5.3 Attributes****Table D.11 – Executable Software Attribute support**

| Index | Attribute template label | Value of object identifier for attribute | Constraints and values | Set by create |          | Get     |          | Replace |          | Add     |          | Remove  |          | Set to default |          | Additional information |
|-------|--------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|----------------|----------|------------------------|
|       |                          |                                          |                        | Sta-tus       | Sup-port | Sta-tus | Sup-port | Sta-tus | Sup-port | Sta-tus | Sup-port | Sta-tus | Sup-port | Sta-tus        | Sup-port |                        |
| 1     | administrativeState      | {dmi-att 31}                             | ENUMERATED             | m             |          | m       |          | m       |          | -       |          | -       |          | c3             |          |                        |
| 2     | affectedObjectList       | {m3100-att 2}                            | SET OF CHOICE          | c4            |          | c4a     |          | c4      |          | c4      |          | c4      |          | c4             |          |                        |
| 3     | alarmStatus              | {m3100-att 6}                            | ENUMERATED             | c5            |          | c5a     |          | c5      |          | -       |          | -       |          | c5             |          |                        |
| 4     | allomorphs               | {dmi-att 50}                             | SET OF CHOICE          | c6            |          | c7      |          | -       |          | -       |          | -       |          | -              |          |                        |
| 5     | appliedPatches           | {swmf-att 1}                             | SEQUENCE OF CHOICE     | c8            |          | c9      |          | c8      |          | -       |          | -       |          | c8             |          |                        |
| 6     | availabilityStatus       | {dmi-att 33}                             | SET OF INTEGER         | c3            |          | m       |          | c3      |          | c3      |          | c3      |          | c3             |          |                        |
| 7     | checkSum                 | {swmf-att 2}                             | BIT STRING             | c10           |          | c11     |          | c10     |          | -       |          | -       |          | c10            |          |                        |
| 8     | currentProblemList       | {m3100-att 17}                           | SET OF SEQUENCE        | c12           |          | c13     |          | c12     |          | c12     |          | c12     |          | c12            |          |                        |

Table D.11 (continued) – Executable Software Attribute support

| Index | Attribute template label         | Value of object identifier for attribute | Constraints and values   | Set by create |          | Get     |          | Replace |          | Add     |          | Remove  |          | Set to default |          | Additional information |
|-------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|----------------|----------|------------------------|
|       |                                  |                                          |                          | Sta-tus       | Sup-port | Sta-tus | Sup-port | Sta-tus | Sup-port | Sta-tus | Sup-port | Sta-tus | Sup-port | Sta-tus        | Sup-port |                        |
| 9     | dateDelivered                    | {swmf-att 3}                             | CHOICE                   | c14           |          | c15     |          | c14     |          | -       |          | -       |          | c14            |          |                        |
| 10    | dateInstalled                    | {swmf-att 4}                             | CHOICE                   | c16           |          | c17     |          | c16     |          | -       |          | -       |          | c16            |          |                        |
| 11    | dateOfCreation                   | {swmf-att 5}                             | GeneralizedTime          | c18           |          | c19     |          | c18     |          | -       |          | -       |          | c18            |          |                        |
| 12    | dateOfLastModification           | {swmf-att 6}                             | CHOICE                   | c20           |          | c21     |          | c20     |          | -       |          | -       |          | c20            |          |                        |
| 13    | fileLocation                     | {swmf-att 7}                             | CHOICE                   | c22           |          | c23     |          | c22     |          | -       |          | -       |          | c22            |          |                        |
| 14    | fileSize                         | {swmf-att 8}                             | CHOICE                   | c24           |          | c25     |          | c24     |          | -       |          | -       |          | c24            |          |                        |
| 15    | fileType                         | {swmf-att 9}                             |                          | o             |          | o       |          | -       |          | -       |          | -       |          | -              |          |                        |
| 16    | futureAutoBackupDestination      | {swmf-att 10}                            | BackupDestination        | c26           |          | c26     |          | c26     |          | -       |          | -       |          | c27            |          |                        |
| 17    | futureAutoBackupTriggerThreshold | {swmf-att 11}                            | INTEGER                  | c26           |          | c26     |          | c26     |          | -       |          | -       |          | c27            |          |                        |
| 18    | futureAutoRestoreAllowed         | {swmf-att 12}                            | BOOLEAN                  | c28           |          | c28     |          | c28     |          | -       |          | -       |          | c29            |          |                        |
| 19    | futureAutoRestoreSource          | {swmf-att 13}                            | CHOICE                   | c28           |          | c28     |          | c28     |          | -       |          | -       |          | c29            |          |                        |
| 20    | identityOfCreator                | {swmf-att 14}                            | GraphicString            | c18           |          | c19     |          | c18     |          | -       |          | -       |          | c18            |          |                        |
| 21    | identityOfLastModifier           | {swmf-att 15}                            | GraphicString            | c18           |          | c19     |          | c18     |          | -       |          | -       |          | c18            |          |                        |
| 22    | lastBackupDestination            | {swmf-att 16}                            | CHOICE                   | c30           |          | c31     |          | c30     |          | -       |          | -       |          | c30            |          |                        |
| 23    | lastBackupTime                   | {swmf-att 17}                            | CHOICE                   | c30           |          | c31     |          | c30     |          | -       |          | -       |          | c30            |          |                        |
| 24    | lastRestoreSource                | {swmf-att 18}                            | CHOICE                   | c32           |          | c33     |          | c32     |          | -       |          | -       |          | c32            |          |                        |
| 25    | lastRestoreTime                  | {swmf-att 19}                            | CHOICE                   | c32           |          | c33     |          | c32     |          | -       |          | -       |          | c32            |          |                        |
| 26    | nameBinding                      | {dmi-att 63}                             | OBJECT IDENTIFIER        | o             |          | m       |          | x       |          | -       |          | -       |          | x              |          |                        |
| 27    | noteField                        | {swmf-att 20}                            | GraphicString            | c34           |          | c34     |          | c34     |          | -       |          | -       |          | c35            |          |                        |
| 28    | objectClass                      | {dmi-att 65}                             | CHOICE                   | m             |          | m       |          | x       |          | -       |          | -       |          | x              |          |                        |
| 29    | operationalState                 | {dmi-att 35}                             | ENUMERATED               | x             |          | m       |          | x       |          | -       |          | -       |          | x              |          |                        |
| 30    | packages                         | {dmi-att 66}                             | SET OF OBJECT IDENTIFIER | o             |          | m       |          | x       |          | x       |          | x       |          | x              |          |                        |

**Table D.11 (concluded) – Executable Software Attribute support**

| Index | Attribute template label | Value of object identifier for attribute | Constraints and values | Set by create |          | Get     |          | Replace |          | Add     |          | Remove  |          | Set to default |          | Additional information |
|-------|--------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|----------------|----------|------------------------|
|       |                          |                                          |                        | Sta-tus       | Sup-port | Sta-tus | Sup-port | Sta-tus | Sup-port | Sta-tus | Sup-port | Sta-tus | Sup-port | Sta-tus        | Sup-port |                        |
| 31    | proceduralStatus         | {dmi-att 36}                             | SET OF INTEGER         | o             |          | m       |          | -       |          | -       |          | -       |          | -              |          |                        |
| 32    | softwareId               | {m3100-att 38}                           | CHOICE                 | o             |          | m       |          | x       |          | -       |          | -       |          | x              |          |                        |
| 33    | usageState               | {dmi-att 39}                             | ENUMERATED             | c36           |          | m       |          | c36     |          | -       |          | -       |          | c36            |          |                        |
| 34    | userLabel                | {m3100-att 50}                           | GraphicString          | o             |          | o       |          | o       |          | -       |          | -       |          | -              |          |                        |
| 35    | vendorName               | {m3100-att 51}                           | GraphicString          | o             |          | o       |          | o       |          | -       |          | -       |          | -              |          |                        |
| 36    | version                  | {m3100-att 52}                           | GraphicString          | o             |          | o       |          | o       |          | -       |          | -       |          | -              |          |                        |

c3: if D.5.1/1b then x else –.  
 c4: if D.5.3/2a and D.5.1/1b then x else –.  
 c4a: if D.5.3/2a then m else –.  
 c5: if D.5.3/21a and D.5.1/1b then x else –.  
 c5a: if D.5.3/21a then m else –.  
 c6: if D.5.3/3a then o else –.  
 c7: if D.5.3/3a then m else –.  
 c8: if D.5.3/4a and D.5.1/1b then x else –.  
 c9: if D.5.3/4a then m else –.  
 c10: if D.5.3/6a and D.5.1/1b then x else –.  
 c11: if D.5.3/6a then m else –.  
 c12: if D.5.3/8a and D.5.1/1b then x else –.  
 c13: if D.5.3/8a then m else –.  
 c14: if D.5.3/9a and D.5.1/1b then x else –.  
 c15: if D.5.3/9a then m else –.  
 c16: if D.5.3/9a and D.5.1/1b then x else –.  
 c17: if D.5.3/9a then m else –.  
 c18: if D.5.3/9a and D.5.1/1b then x else –.  
 c19: if D.5.3/9a then m else –.  
 c20: if D.5.3/9a and D.5.1/1b then x else –.  
 c21: if D.5.3/9a then m else –.  
 c22: if D.5.3/10a and D.5.1/1b then x else –.  
 c23: if D.5.3/10a then m else –.  
 c24: if D.5.3/10a and D.5.1/1b then x else –.  
 c25: if D.5.3/10a then m else –.  
 c26: if D.5.3/11a then m else –.  
 c27: if D.5.3/11a and D.5.1/1b then x else –.  
 c28: if D.5.3/12a then m else –.  
 c29: if D.5.3/12a and D.5.1/1b then x else –.  
 c30: if D.5.3/13a and D.5.1/1b then x else –.  
 c31: if D.5.3/13a then m else –.  
 c32: if D.5.3/14a and D.5.1/1b then x else –.  
 c33: if D.5.3/14a then m else –.  
 c34: if D.5.3/16a then m else –.  
 c35: if D.5.3/16a and D.5.1/1b then x else –.  
 c36: if D.5.1/1b then x else –.

#### D.5.4 Attribute groups

There are no attribute groups specified for this managed object class.

## D.5.5 Actions

Table D.12 – Executable Software Action support

| Index | Action type template label | Value of object identifier for action type | Constraints and values             | Status | Support | Additional information | Subindex | Action field name label | Constraints and values             | Status | Support | Additional information |
|-------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------|---------|------------------------|----------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|--------|---------|------------------------|
| 1     | backup                     | {swmf-act 7}                               | softwareProcessingFailureParameter | c1     |         |                        | 1.1      | BackupArgument          | Information Syntax SEQUENCE        | c1     |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 1.1.1    | restoreSource           | CHOICE                             | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 1.1.1.1  | localObject             | Object Instance                    | c:o.1  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 1.1.1.2  | inLine                  | BIT STRING                         | c:o.1  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 1.1.1.3  | offLine                 | GraphicString                      | c:o.1  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 1.1.2    | additionalInfo          | SET OF ANY                         | c:o    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 1.2      | BackupReply             | Reply Syntax SEQUENCE              | c1     |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 1.2.1    | reply                   | CHOICE                             | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 1.2.1.1  | success                 | NULL                               | c:o.2  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 1.2.1.2  | inLine                  | BIT STRING                         | c:o.2  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 1.2.2    | additionalInfo          | SET OF ANY                         | c:o    |         |                        |
| 2     | executeProgram             | {swmf-act 2}                               | softwareProcessingFailureParameter | c7     |         |                        | 2.1      | executeProgramInfo      | Information Syntax SET OF SEQUENCE | c7     |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 2.1.2    | significance            | BOOLEAN                            | c:o    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 2.1.3    | information             | ANY DEFINED BY identifier          | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 2.2      | ExecuteProgramReply     | Reply Syntax SEQUENCE              | c7     |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 2.2.1    | processId               | INTEGER                            | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 2.2.2    | processOwner            | GraphicString                      | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 2.2.3    | startTime               | GeneralizedTime                    | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 2.2.4    | additionalInfo          | SET OF SEQUENCE                    | c:o    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 2.2.4.1  | identifier              | OBJECT IDENTIFIER                  | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 2.2.4.2  | significance            | BOOLEAN                            | c:o    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 2.2.4.3  | information             | ANY DEFINED BY identifier          | c:m    |         |                        |
| 3     | install                    | {swmf-act 3}                               | softwareProcessingFailureParameter | c2     |         |                        | 3.1      | InstallInfo             | Information Syntax SEQUENCE        | c2     |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 3.1.1    | targetSoftware          | SET OF CHOICE                      | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 3.1.1.1  | distributedSoftwareId   | GraphicString                      | c:o.1  |         |                        |

Table D.12 (continued) – Executable Software Action support

| Index | Action type template label | Value of object identifier for action type | Constraints and values             | Status | Support | Additional information | Subindex    | Action field name label    | Constraints and values      | Status | Support | Additional information |
|-------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------|---------|------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------|---------|------------------------|
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 3.1.1.2     | distributedSoftwarePointer | CHOICE                      | c:o.1  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 3.1.1.2.1   | distinguishedName          | SEQUENCE OF SET OF SEQUENCE | c:o.2  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 3.1.1.2.1.1 | AttributeType              | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 3.1.1.2.1.2 | AttributeValue             | ANY                         | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 3.1.1.2.2   | nonSpecificForm            | OCTET STRING                | c:o.2  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 3.1.1.2.3   | localDistinguishedName     | SEQUENCE OF SET OF SEQUENCE | c:o.2  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 3.1.1.2.3.1 | AttributeType              | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 3.1.1.2.3.2 | AttributeValue             | ANY                         | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 3.1.2       | installInfo                | SET OF SEQUENCE             | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 3.1.2.1     | identifier                 | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 3.1.2.2     | significance               | BOOLEAN                     | c:o    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 3.1.2.3     | information                | ANY DEFINED BY identifier   | c:m    |         |                        |
| 4     | restore                    | {swmf-act 8}                               |                                    | c3     |         |                        | 4.1         | RestoreArgument            | Information Syntax SEQUENCE | c3     |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 4.1.1       | restoreSource              | CHOICE                      | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 4.1.1.1     | localObject                | Object Instance             | c:o.1  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 4.1.1.2     | inLine                     | BIT STRING                  | c:o.1  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 4.1.1.3     | offLine                    | Printable String            | c:o.1  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 4.1.2       | additionalInfo             | SET OF ANY                  | c:o    |         |                        |
| 5     | revert                     | {swmf-act 4}                               | softwareProcessingFailureParameter | c4     |         |                        | 5.1         | RevertArgument             | Information Syntax SEQUENCE | c4     |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 5.1.1       | revertInfo                 | SEQUENCE OF CHOICE          | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 5.1.1.1     | patchId                    | GraphicString               | c:o.3  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 5.1.1.2     | patchPointer               | CHOICE                      | c:o.3  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 5.1.1.2.1   | distinguishedName          | SEQUENCE OF SET OF SEQUENCE | c:o.4  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 5.1.1.2.1.1 | AttributeType              | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |

Table D.12 (continued) – Executable Software Action support

| Index | Action type template label | Value of object identifier for action type | Constraints and values | Status | Support | Additional information | Subindex    | Action field name label | Constraints and values      | Status | Support | Additional information |
|-------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------|--------|---------|------------------------|-------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|--------|---------|------------------------|
|       |                            |                                            |                        |        |         |                        | 5.1.1.2.1.2 | AttributeValue          | ANY                         | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                        |        |         |                        | 5.1.1.2.2   | nonSpecificForm         | OCTET STRING                | c:o.4  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                        |        |         |                        | 5.1.1.2.3   | localDistinguishedName  | SEQUENCE OF SET OF SEQUENCE | c:o.4  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                        |        |         |                        | 5.1.1.2.3.1 | AttributeType           | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                        |        |         |                        | 5.1.1.2.3.2 | AttributeValue          | ANY                         | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                        |        |         |                        | 5.1.2       | additionalInfo          | SET OF SEQUENCE             | c:o    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                        |        |         |                        | 5.1.2.1     | identifier              | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                        |        |         |                        | 5.1.2.2     | significance            | BOOLEAN                     | c:o    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                        |        |         |                        | 5.1.2.3     | information             | ANY DEFINED BY identifier   | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                        |        |         |                        | 5.2         | RevertReply             | Reply Syntax SEQUENCE       | c4     |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                        |        |         |                        | 5.2.1       | appliedPatches          | SEQUENCE OF CHOICE          | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                        |        |         |                        | 5.2.1.1     | patchId                 | GraphicString               | c:o.5  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                        |        |         |                        | 5.2.1.2     | patchPointer            | CHOICE                      | c:o.5  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                        |        |         |                        | 5.2.1.2.1   | distinguishedName       | SEQUENCE OF SET OF SEQUENCE | c:o.6  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                        |        |         |                        | 5.2.1.2.1.1 | AttributeType           | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                        |        |         |                        | 5.2.1.2.1.2 | AttributeValue          | ANY                         | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                        |        |         |                        | 5.2.1.2.2   | nonSpecificForm         | OCTET STRING                | c:o.6  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                        |        |         |                        | 5.2.1.2.3   | localDistinguishedName  | SEQUENCE OF SET OF SEQUENCE | c:o.6  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                        |        |         |                        | 5.2.1.2.3.1 | AttributeType           | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                        |        |         |                        | 5.2.1.2.3.2 | AttributeValue          | ANY                         | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                        |        |         |                        | 5.2.2       | additionalInfo          | SET OF SEQUENCE             | c:o    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                        |        |         |                        | 5.2.2.1     | identifier              | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                        |        |         |                        | 5.2.2.2     | significance            | BOOLEAN                     | c:o    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                        |        |         |                        | 5.2.2.3     | information             | ANY DEFINED BY identifier   | c:m    |         |                        |

Table D.12 (continued) – Executable Software Action support

| Index | Action type template label | Value of object identifier for action type | Constraints and values             | Status | Support | Additional information | Subindex  | Action field name label     | Constraints and values      | Status | Support | Additional information |
|-------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------|---------|------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------|---------|------------------------|
| 6     | terminateValidation        | {swmf-act 5}                               | softwareProcessingFailureParameter | c5     |         |                        | 6.1       | TerminateValidationArgument | Information Syntax SEQUENCE | c5     |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 6.1.1     | terminateValidationInfo     | ENUMERATED                  | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 6.1.2     | additionalInfo              | SET OF SEQUENCE             | c:o    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 6.1.2.1   | identifier                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 6.1.2.2   | significance                | BOOLEAN                     | c:o    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 6.1.2.3   | information                 | ANY DEFINED BY identifier   | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 6.2       | TerminateValidationReply    | Reply Syntax CHOICE         | c5     |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 6.2.1     | noOutStandingValidation     | NULL                        | c:o.7  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 6.2.2     | validationCancelled         | NULL                        | c:o.7  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 6.2.3     | resultOfPartialValidation   | CHOICE                      | c:o.7  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 6.2.3.1   | validationTerminated        | NULL                        | c:o.8  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 6.2.3.2   | passValidation              | NULL                        | c:o.8  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 6.2.3.3   | passValidationWithResult    | SET OF SEQUENCE             | c:o.8  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 6.2.3.3.1 | identifier                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 6.2.3.3.2 | significance                | BOOLEAN                     | c:o    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 6.2.3.3.3 | information                 | ANY DEFINED BY identifier   | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 6.2.3.4   | failValidation              | NULL                        | c:o.8  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 6.2.3.5   | failValidationWithResult    | SET OF SEQUENCE             | c:o.8  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 6.2.3.5.1 | identifier                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 6.2.3.5.2 | significance                | BOOLEAN                     | c:o    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 6.2.3.5.3 | information                 | ANY DEFINED BY identifier   | c:m    |         |                        |

Table D.12 (concluded) – Executable Software Action support

| Index | Action type template label | Value of object identifier for action type | Constraints and values             | Status | Support | Additional information | Subindex                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Action field name label       | Constraints and values    | Status | Support | Additional information |
|-------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------|---------|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|--------|---------|------------------------|
| 7     | validate                   | {swmf-act 6}                               | softwareProcessingFailureParameter | c6     |         |                        | 7.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ValidateInfo                  | Information Syntax CHOICE | c6     |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 7.1.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | instanceDefaultValidationType | NULL                      | c:o.9  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 7.1.2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | registeredValidationType      | OBJECT IDENTIFIER         | c:o.9  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 7.1.3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | systemSpecificValidationType  | SET OF SEQUENCE           | c:o.9  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 7.1.3.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | identifier                    | OBJECT IDENTIFIER         | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 7.1.3.2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | significance                  | BOOLEAN                   | c:o    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 7.1.3.3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | information                   | ANY DEFINED BY identifier | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 7.2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ValidateReply                 | Reply Syntax CHOICE       | c6     |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 7.2.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | validationTerminated          | NULL                      | c:o.10 |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 7.2.2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | passValidation                | NULL                      | c:o.10 |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 7.2.3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | passValidationWithResult      | SET OF SEQUENCE           | c:o.10 |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 7.2.3.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | identifier                    | OBJECT IDENTIFIER         | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 7.2.3.2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | significance                  | BOOLEAN                   | c:o    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 7.2.3.3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | information                   | ANY DEFINED BY identifier | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 7.2.4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | failValidation                | NULL                      | c:o.10 |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 7.2.5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | failValidationWithResult      | SET OF SEQUENCE           | c:o.10 |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 7.2.5.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | identifier                    | OBJECT IDENTIFIER         | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 7.2.5.2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | significance                  | BOOLEAN                   | c:o    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 7.2.5.3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | information                   | ANY DEFINED BY identifier | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | c1: if D.5.3/13a then m else –.<br>c2: if D.5.2/15a then m else –.<br>c3: if D.5.2/14a then m else –.<br>c4: if D.5.2/19a then m else –.<br>c5: if D.5.2/24a then m else –.<br>c6: if D.5.2/28a then m else –.<br>c7: if D.5.2/32a then m else –. |                               |                           |        |         |                        |

## D.5.6 Notifications

Table D.13 – Executable Software Notification support

| Support |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               | Additional information | Subindex    | Notification field name label  | Value of object identifier of attribute type associated with field | Constraints and values      | Status | Support | Additional information |
|---------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------|--------|-----------|---------------|------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------|---------|------------------------|
| Index   | Notification type template label | Value of object identifier for notification type | Constraints and values | Status | Confirmed | Non-confirmed |                        |             |                                |                                                                    |                             |        |         |                        |
| 1       | attributeValueChange             | {dmi-not1}                                       |                        | c1     |           |               |                        | 1.1         | AttributeValueChangeInfo       |                                                                    | Information Syntax SEQUENCE | c1     |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 1.1.1       | sourceIndicator                | {dmi-att 26}                                                       | ENUMERATED                  | c:o    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 1.1.2       | attributeIdentifierList        | {dmi-att 8}                                                        | SET OF CHOICE               | c:o    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 1.1.2.1     | globalForm                     | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:o.1  |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 1.1.2.2     | localForm                      | -                                                                  | INTEGER                     | c:o.1  |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 1.1.3       | attributeValueChangeDefinition | {dmi-att 10}                                                       | SET OF SEQUENCE             | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 1.1.3.1     | attributeID                    | -                                                                  | CHOICE                      | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 1.1.3.1.1   | globalForm                     | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:o.2  |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 1.1.3.1.2   | localForm                      | -                                                                  | INTEGER                     | c:o.2  |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 1.1.3.2     | oldAttributeValue              | -                                                                  | ANY DEFINED BY attributeID  | c:o    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 1.1.3.3     | newAttributeValue              | -                                                                  | ANY DEFINED BY attributeID  | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 1.1.4       | notificationIdentifier         | {dmi-att 16}                                                       | INTEGER                     | c:o    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 1.1.5       | correlatedNotifications        | {dmi-att 12}                                                       | SET OF SEQUENCE             | c:o    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 1.1.5.1     | correlatedNotifications        | {dmi-att 12}                                                       | SET OF INTEGER              | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 1.1.5.2     | sourceObjectInst               | -                                                                  | CHOICE                      | c:o    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 1.1.5.2.1   | distinguishedName              | -                                                                  | SEQUENCE OF SET OF SEQUENCE | c:o.3  |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 1.1.5.2.1.1 | AttributeType                  | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 1.1.5.2.1.2 | AttributeValue                 | -                                                                  | ANY                         | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 1.1.5.2.2   | nonSpecificForm                | -                                                                  | OCTET STRING                | c:o.3  |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 1.1.5.2.3   | localDistinguishedName         | -                                                                  | SEQUENCE OF SET OF SEQUENCE | c:o.3  |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 1.1.5.2.3.1 | AttributeType                  | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |

Table D.13 (continued) – Executable Software Notification support

| Support |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               | Additional information | Subindex      | Notification field name label | Value of object identifier of attribute type associated with field | Constraints and values      | Status | Support | Additional information |
|---------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------|--------|-----------|---------------|------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------|---------|------------------------|
| Index   | Notification type template label | Value of object identifier for notification type | Constraints and values | Status | Confirmed | Non-confirmed |                        |               |                               |                                                                    |                             |        |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 1.1.5.2.3.2   | AttributeValue                | -                                                                  | ANY                         | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 1.1.6         | additionalText                | {dmi-att 7}                                                        | GraphicString               | c:o    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 1.1.7         | additionalInformation         | {dmi-att 6}                                                        | SET OF SEQUENCE             | c:o    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 1.1.7.1       | identifier                    | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 1.1.7.2       | significance                  | -                                                                  | BOOLEAN                     | c:o    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 1.1.7.3       | information                   | -                                                                  | ANY DEFINED BY identifier   | c:m    |         |                        |
| 2       | autoBackupReport                 | {2 9 2 18 10 1}                                  |                        | c2     |           |               |                        | 2.1           | AutoBackupReportInfo          |                                                                    | Information Syntax SEQUENCE | c2     |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 2.1.1         | backupResult                  | -                                                                  | CHOICE                      | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 2.1.1.1       | inLine                        | -                                                                  | CHOICE                      | c:o.4  |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 2.1.1.2       | local                         | -                                                                  | SEQUENCE                    | c:o.4  |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 2.1.1.2.1     | destination                   | -                                                                  | CHOICE                      | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 2.1.1.2.1.1   | distinguishedName             | -                                                                  | SEQUENCE OF SET OF SEQUENCE | c:o.5  |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 2.1.1.2.1.1.1 | AttributeType                 | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 2.1.1.2.1.1.2 | AttributeValue                | -                                                                  | ANY                         | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 2.1.1.2.1.2   | nonSpecificForm               | -                                                                  | OCTET STRING                | c:o.5  |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 2.1.1.2.1.3   | localDistinguishedName        | -                                                                  | SEQUENCE OF SET OF SEQUENCE | c:o.5  |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 2.1.1.2.1.3.1 | AttributeType                 | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 2.1.1.2.1.3.2 | AttributeValue                | -                                                                  | ANY                         | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 2.1.1.2.2     | success                       | -                                                                  | BOOLEAN                     | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 2.1.1.3       | offLine                       | -                                                                  | SEQUENCE                    | c:o.4  |         |                        |
| 3       | autoRestoreReport                | {2 9 2 18 10 2}                                  |                        | c3     |           |               |                        | 3.1           | AutoRestoreReportInfo         |                                                                    | Information Syntax SEQUENCE | c3     |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 3.1.1         | source                        | -                                                                  | CHOICE                      | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 3.1.1.1       | localObject                   | -                                                                  | CHOICE                      | c:o.6  |         |                        |

Table D.13 (continued) – Executable Software Notification support

| Support |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               | Additional information | Subindex    | Notification field name label | Value of object identifier of attribute type associated with field | Constraints and values      | Status | Support | Additional information |
|---------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------|--------|-----------|---------------|------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------|---------|------------------------|
| Index   | Notification type template label | Value of object identifier for notification type | Constraints and values | Status | Confirmed | Non-confirmed |                        |             |                               |                                                                    |                             |        |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 3.1.1.1.1   | distinguish edName            | -                                                                  | SEQUENCE OF SET OF SEQUENCE | c:o.7  |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 3.1.1.1.1.1 | AttributeType                 | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 3.1.1.1.1.2 | AttributeVal ue               | -                                                                  | ANY                         | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 3.1.1.1.2   | nonSpecificFo rm              | -                                                                  | OCTET STRING                | c:o.7  |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 3.1.1.1.3   | localDistingui shedName       | -                                                                  | SEQUENCE OF SET OF SEQUENCE | c:o.7  |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 3.1.1.1.3.1 | AttributeType                 | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 3.1.1.1.3.2 | AttributeVal ue               | -                                                                  | ANY                         | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 3.1.1.2     | remoteSystem                  | -                                                                  | GraphicString               | c:o.6  |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 3.1.2       | success                       | -                                                                  | BOOLEAN                     | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 3.1.3       | additionalInfo                | -                                                                  | SET OF SEQUENCE             | c:o    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 3.1.3.1     | identifier                    | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 3.1.3.2     | significance                  | -                                                                  | BOOLEAN                     | c:o    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 3.1.3.3     | information                   | -                                                                  | ANY DEFINED BY identifier   | c:m    |         |                        |
| 4       | objectCr eation                  | {dmi-not6}                                       |                        | c4     |           |               |                        | 4.1         | ObjectInfo                    |                                                                    | Information Syntax SEQUENCE | c4     |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.1       | sourceIndicat or              | {dmi-att 26}                                                       | ENUMERATED                  | c:o    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.2       | attributeList                 | {dmi-att 9}                                                        | SET OF SEQUENCE             | c:o    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.2.1     | attributeId                   | -                                                                  | CHOICE                      | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.2.1.1   | globalForm                    | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:o.8  |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.2.1.2   | localForm                     | -                                                                  | INTEGER                     | c:o.8  |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.2.2     | attributeValue                | -                                                                  | ANY DEFINED BY attributeId  | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.3       | notificationId entifier       | {dmi-att 16}                                                       | INTEGER                     | c:o    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.4       | correlatedNoti fications      | {dmi-att 12}                                                       | SET OF SEQUENCE             | c:o    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.4.1     | correlatedNoti fications      | {dmi-att 12}                                                       | SET OF INTEGER              | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.4.2     | sourceObjectI nst             | -                                                                  | CHOICE                      | c:o    |         |                        |

Table D.13 (continued) – Executable Software Notification support

|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               | Support                |             |                               |                                                                    |                             |        |         |                        |  |
|-------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------|--------|-----------|---------------|------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------|---------|------------------------|--|
| Index | Notification type template label | Value of object identifier for notification type | Constraints and values | Status | Confirmed | Non-confirmed | Additional information | Subindex    | Notification field name label | Value of object identifier of attribute type associated with field | Constraints and values      | Status | Support | Additional information |  |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.4.2.1   | distinguish edName            | -                                                                  | SEQUENCE OF SET OF SEQUENCE | c:o.9  |         |                        |  |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.4.2.1.1 | AttributeType                 | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |  |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.4.2.1.2 | AttributeValue                | -                                                                  | ANY                         | c:m    |         |                        |  |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.4.2.2   | nonSpecificForm               | -                                                                  | OCTET STRING                | c:o.9  |         |                        |  |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.4.2.3   | localDistinguishedName        | -                                                                  | SEQUENCE OF SET OF SEQUENCE | c:o.9  |         |                        |  |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.4.2.3.1 | AttributeType                 | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |  |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.4.2.3.2 | AttributeValue                | -                                                                  | ANY                         | c:m    |         |                        |  |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.5       | additionalText                | {dmi-att 7}                                                        | GraphicString               | c:o    |         |                        |  |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.6       | additionalInformation         | {dmi-att 6}                                                        | SET OF SEQUENCE             | c:o    |         |                        |  |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.6.1     | identifier                    | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |  |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.6.2     | significance                  | -                                                                  | BOOLEAN                     | c:o    |         |                        |  |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.6.3     | information                   | -                                                                  | ANY DEFINED BY identifier   | c:m    |         |                        |  |
| 5     | objectDeletion                   | {dmi-not7}                                       |                        | c5     |           |               |                        | 5.1         | ObjectInfo                    |                                                                    | Information Syntax SEQUENCE | c5     |         |                        |  |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 5.1.1       | sourceIndicator               | {dmi-att 26}                                                       | ENUMERATED                  | c:o    |         |                        |  |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 5.1.2       | attributeList                 | {dmi-att 9}                                                        | SET OF SEQUENCE             | c:o    |         |                        |  |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 5.1.2.1     | attributeId                   | -                                                                  | CHOICE                      | c:m    |         |                        |  |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 5.1.2.1.1   | globalForm                    | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:o.10 |         |                        |  |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 5.1.2.1.2   | localForm                     | -                                                                  | INTEGER                     | c:o.10 |         |                        |  |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 5.1.2.2     | attributeValue                | -                                                                  | ANY DEFINED BY attributeId  | c:m    |         |                        |  |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 5.1.3       | notificationIdentifier        | {dmi-att 16}                                                       | INTEGER                     | c:o    |         |                        |  |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 5.1.4       | correlatedNotifications       | {dmi-att 12}                                                       | SET OF SEQUENCE             | c:o    |         |                        |  |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 5.1.4.1     | correlatedNotifications       | {dmi-att 12}                                                       | SET OF INTEGER              | c:m    |         |                        |  |

Table D.13 (continued) – Executable Software Notification support

| Support |                      |             |  |   |  |  | Index                         | Notification type template label | Value of object identifier for notification type | Constraints and values | Status                      | Confirmed | Non-confirmed | Additional information | Subindex    | Notification field name label | Value of object identifier of attribute type associated with field | Constraints and values      | Status | Support | Additional information |
|---------|----------------------|-------------|--|---|--|--|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|---------------|------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------|---------|------------------------|
|         |                      |             |  |   |  |  |                               |                                  |                                                  |                        |                             |           |               |                        |             |                               |                                                                    |                             |        |         |                        |
|         |                      |             |  |   |  |  |                               |                                  |                                                  |                        |                             |           |               |                        | 5.1.4.2     | sourceObjectInst              | -                                                                  | CHOICE                      | c:o    |         |                        |
|         |                      |             |  |   |  |  |                               |                                  |                                                  |                        |                             |           |               |                        | 5.1.4.2.1   | distinguishedName             | -                                                                  | SEQUENCE OF SET OF SEQUENCE | c:o.11 |         |                        |
|         |                      |             |  |   |  |  |                               |                                  |                                                  |                        |                             |           |               |                        | 5.1.4.2.1.1 | AttributeType                 | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                      |             |  |   |  |  |                               |                                  |                                                  |                        |                             |           |               |                        | 5.1.4.2.1.2 | AttributeValue                | -                                                                  | ANY                         | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                      |             |  |   |  |  |                               |                                  |                                                  |                        |                             |           |               |                        | 5.1.4.2.2   | nonSpecificForm               | -                                                                  | OCTET STRING                | c:o.11 |         |                        |
|         |                      |             |  |   |  |  |                               |                                  |                                                  |                        |                             |           |               |                        | 5.1.4.2.3   | localDistinguishedName        | -                                                                  | SEQUENCE OF SET OF SEQUENCE | c:o.11 |         |                        |
|         |                      |             |  |   |  |  |                               |                                  |                                                  |                        |                             |           |               |                        | 5.1.4.2.3.1 | AttributeType                 | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                      |             |  |   |  |  |                               |                                  |                                                  |                        |                             |           |               |                        | 5.1.4.2.3.2 | AttributeValue                | -                                                                  | ANY                         | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                      |             |  |   |  |  |                               |                                  |                                                  |                        |                             |           |               |                        | 5.1.5       | additionalText                | {dmi-att 7}                                                        | GraphicString               | c:o    |         |                        |
|         |                      |             |  |   |  |  |                               |                                  |                                                  |                        |                             |           |               |                        | 5.1.6       | additionalInformation         | {dmi-att 6}                                                        | SET OF SEQUENCE             | c:o    |         |                        |
|         |                      |             |  |   |  |  |                               |                                  |                                                  |                        |                             |           |               |                        | 5.1.6.1     | identifier                    | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                      |             |  |   |  |  |                               |                                  |                                                  |                        |                             |           |               |                        | 5.1.6.2     | significance                  | -                                                                  | BOOLEAN                     | c:o    |         |                        |
|         |                      |             |  |   |  |  |                               |                                  |                                                  |                        |                             |           |               |                        | 5.1.6.3     | information                   | -                                                                  | ANY DEFINED BY identifier   | c:m    |         |                        |
| 6       | processingErrorAlarm | {dmi-not10} |  | m |  |  | alarmEffectOnServiceParameter | 6.1                              | AlarmInfo                                        |                        | Information Syntax SEQUENCE | m         |               |                        | 6.1.1       | probableCause                 | {dmi-att 18}                                                       | CHOICE                      | m      |         |                        |
|         |                      |             |  |   |  |  |                               | 6.1.1.1                          | globalValue                                      | -                      | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | o.12      |               |                        | 6.1.1.2     | localValue                    | -                                                                  | INTEGER                     | o.12   |         |                        |
|         |                      |             |  |   |  |  |                               | 6.1.2                            | specificProblems                                 | {dmi-att 27}           | SET OF CHOICE               | o         |               |                        | 6.1.2.1     | OBJECT IDENTIFIER             | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:o.13 |         |                        |
|         |                      |             |  |   |  |  |                               | 6.1.2.2                          | INTEGER                                          | -                      | INTEGER                     | c:o.13    |               |                        | 6.1.3       | perceivedSeverity             | {dmi-att 17}                                                       | ENUMERATED                  | m      |         |                        |

Table D.13 (continued) – Executable Software Notification support

|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               | Support                |               |                               |                                                                    |                             |         |         |                        |
|-------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------|--------|-----------|---------------|------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|---------|------------------------|
| Index | Notification type template label | Value of object identifier for notification type | Constraints and values | Status | Confirmed | Non-confirmed | Additional information | Subindex      | Notification field name label | Value of object identifier of attribute type associated with field | Constraints and values      | Status  | Support | Additional information |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.4         | backedUpStatus                | {dmi-att 11}                                                       | BOOLEAN                     | o       |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.5         | backUpObject                  | {dmi-att 40}                                                       | CHOICE                      | o       |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.5.1       | distinguishedName             | -                                                                  | SEQUENCE OF SET OF SEQUENCE | c:o. 14 |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.5.1.1     | AttributeType                 | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m     |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.5.1.2     | AttributeValue                | -                                                                  | ANY                         | c:m     |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.5.2       | nonSpecificForm               | -                                                                  | OCTET STRING                | c:o. 14 |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.5.3       | localDistinguishedName        | -                                                                  | SEQUENCE OF SET OF SEQUENCE | c:o. 14 |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.5.3.1     | AttributeType                 | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m     |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.5.3.2     | AttributeValue                | -                                                                  | ANY                         | c:m     |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.6         | trendIndication               | {dmi-att 30}                                                       | ENUMERATED                  | o       |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.7         | thresholdInfo                 | {dmi-att 29}                                                       | SEQUENCE                    | o       |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.7.1       | triggeredThreshold            | -                                                                  | CHOICE                      | c:m     |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.7.1.1     | globalForm                    | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:o. 15 |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.7.1.2     | localForm                     | -                                                                  | INTEGER                     | c:o. 15 |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.7.2       | observedValue                 | -                                                                  | CHOICE                      | c:m     |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.7.2.1     | integer                       | -                                                                  | INTEGER                     | c:o. 16 |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.7.2.2     | real                          | -                                                                  | REAL                        | c:o. 16 |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.7.3       | thresholdLevel                | -                                                                  | CHOICE                      | c:o     |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.7.3.1     | up                            | -                                                                  | SEQUENCE                    | c:o. 17 |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.7.3.1.1   | high                          | -                                                                  | CHOICE                      | c:m     |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.7.3.1.1.1 | integer                       | -                                                                  | INTEGER                     | c:o. 18 |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.7.3.1.1.2 | real                          | -                                                                  | REAL                        | c:o. 18 |         |                        |

Table D.13 (continued) – Executable Software Notification support

| Support |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               | Additional information | Subindex      | Notification field name label | Value of object identifier of attribute type associated with field | Constraints and values      | Status | Support | Additional information |
|---------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------|--------|-----------|---------------|------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------|---------|------------------------|
| Index   | Notification type template label | Value of object identifier for notification type | Constraints and values | Status | Confirmed | Non-confirmed |                        |               |                               |                                                                    |                             |        |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.7.3.1.2   | low                           | -                                                                  | CHOICE                      | c:o    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.7.3.1.2.1 | integer                       | -                                                                  | INTEGER                     | c:o.19 |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.7.3.1.2.2 | real                          | -                                                                  | REAL                        | c:o.19 |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.7.3.2     | down                          | -                                                                  | SEQUENCE                    | c:o.17 |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.7.3.2.1   | high                          | -                                                                  | CHOICE                      | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.7.3.2.1.1 | integer                       | -                                                                  | INTEGER                     | c:o.20 |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.7.3.2.1.2 | real                          | -                                                                  | REAL                        | c:o.20 |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.7.3.2.2   | low                           | -                                                                  | CHOICE                      | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.7.3.2.2.1 | integer                       | -                                                                  | INTEGER                     | c:o.21 |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.7.3.2.2.2 | real                          | -                                                                  | REAL                        | c:o.21 |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.7.4       | armTime                       | -                                                                  | GeneralizedTime             | c:o    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.8         | notificationIdentifier        | {dmi-att 16}                                                       | INTEGER                     | o      |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.9         | correlatedNotifications       | {dmi-att 12}                                                       | SET OF SEQUENCE             | o      |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.9.1       | correlatedNotifications       | {dmi-att 12}                                                       | SET OF INTEGER              | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.9.2       | sourceObjectInst              | -                                                                  | CHOICE                      | c:o    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.9.2.1     | distinguishedName             | -                                                                  | SEQUENCE OF SET OF SEQUENCE | c:o.22 |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.9.2.1.1   | AttributeType                 | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.9.2.1.2   | AttributeValue                | -                                                                  | ANY                         | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.9.2.2     | nonSpecificForm               | -                                                                  | OCTET STRING                | c:o.22 |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.9.2.3     | localDistinguishedName        | -                                                                  | SEQUENCE OF SET OF SEQUENCE | c:o.22 |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.9.2.3.1   | AttributeType                 | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.9.2.3.2   | AttributeValue                | -                                                                  | ANY                         | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.10        | stateChangeDefinition         | {dmi-att 28}                                                       | SET OF SEQUENCE             | o      |         |                        |

Table D.13 (continued) – Executable Software Notification support

| Support |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               | Additional information | Subindex   | Notification field name label | Value of object identifier of attribute type associated with field | Constraints and values            | Status | Support | Additional information |
|---------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------|--------|-----------|---------------|------------------------|------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------|---------|------------------------|
| Index   | Notification type template label | Value of object identifier for notification type | Constraints and values | Status | Confirmed | Non-confirmed |                        |            |                               |                                                                    |                                   |        |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.10.1   | attributeID                   | -                                                                  | CHOICE                            | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.10.1.1 | globalForm                    | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER                 | c:o.23 |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.10.1.2 | localForm                     | -                                                                  | INTEGER                           | c:o.23 |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.10.2   | oldAttributeV<br>alue         | -                                                                  | ANY DEFINED<br>BY attributeID     | c:o    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.10.3   | newAttribu<br>teValue         | -                                                                  | ANY DEFINED<br>BY attributeID     | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.11     | monitoredAttr<br>ibutes       | {dmi-att<br>15}                                                    | SET OF<br>SEQUENCE                | o      |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.11.1   | attributeId                   | -                                                                  | CHOICE                            | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.11.1.1 | globalForm                    | -                                                                  | OBJECT<br>IDENTIFIER              | c:o.24 |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.11.1.2 | localForm                     | -                                                                  | INTEGER                           | c:o.24 |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.11.2   | attributeValue                | -                                                                  | ANY DEFINED<br>BY attributeId     | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.12     | proposedRepa<br>irActions     | {dmi-att<br>19}                                                    | SET OF<br>CHOICE                  | o      |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.12.1   | OBJECT<br>IDENTIFIER          | -                                                                  | OBJECT<br>IDENTIFIER              | c:o.25 |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.12.2   | INTEGER                       | -                                                                  | INTEGER                           | c:o.25 |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.13     | additionalText                | {dmi-att<br>7}                                                     | GraphicString                     | o      |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.14     | additionalInfo<br>rmation     | {dmi-att<br>6}                                                     | SET OF<br>SEQUENCE                | o      |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.14.1   | identifier                    | -                                                                  | OBJECT<br>IDENTIFIER              | c:m    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.14.2   | significance                  | -                                                                  | BOOLEAN                           | c:o    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 6.1.14.3   | information                   | -                                                                  | ANY DEFINED<br>BY identifier      | c:m    |         |                        |
| 7       | stateCha<br>nge                  | {dmi-<br>not14}                                  |                        | c6     |           |               |                        | 7.1        | StateChang<br>eInfo           |                                                                    | Information<br>Syntax<br>SEQUENCE | c6     |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 7.1.1      | sourceIndicat<br>or           | {dmi-att<br>26}                                                    | ENUMERATED                        | c:o    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 7.1.2      | attributeIdenti<br>fierList   | {dmi-att<br>8}                                                     | SET OF<br>CHOICE                  | c:o    |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 7.1.2.1    | globalForm                    | -                                                                  | OBJECT<br>IDENTIFIER              | c:o.26 |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 7.1.2.2    | localForm                     | -                                                                  | INTEGER                           | c:o.26 |         |                        |

Table D.13 (concluded) – Executable Software Notification support

|                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               | Support                |             |                               |                                                                    |                             |         |         |                        |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------|--------|-----------|---------------|------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|---------|------------------------|--|
| Index                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Notification type template label | Value of object identifier for notification type | Constraints and values | Status | Confirmed | Non-confirmed | Additional information | Subindex    | Notification field name label | Value of object identifier of attribute type associated with field | Constraints and values      | Status  | Support | Additional information |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 7.1.3       | stateChangeDefinition         | {dmi-att 28}                                                       | SET OF SEQUENCE             | c:m     |         |                        |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 7.1.3.1     | attributeID                   | -                                                                  | CHOICE                      | c:m     |         |                        |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 7.1.3.1.1   | globalForm                    | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:o. 27 |         |                        |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 7.1.3.1.2   | localForm                     | -                                                                  | INTEGER                     | c:o. 27 |         |                        |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 7.1.3.2     | oldAttributeValue             | -                                                                  | ANY DEFINED BY attributeID  | c:o     |         |                        |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 7.1.3.3     | newAttribute Value            | -                                                                  | ANY DEFINED BY attributeID  | c:m     |         |                        |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 7.1.4       | notificationIdentifier        | {dmi-att 16}                                                       | INTEGER                     | c:o     |         |                        |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 7.1.5       | correlatedNotifications       | {dmi-att 12}                                                       | SET OF SEQUENCE             | c:o     |         |                        |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 7.1.5.1     | correlatedNotifications       | {dmi-att 12}                                                       | SET OF INTEGER              | c:m     |         |                        |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 7.1.5.2     | sourceObjectInst              | -                                                                  | CHOICE                      | c:o     |         |                        |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 7.1.5.2.1   | distinguished Name            | -                                                                  | SEQUENCE OF SET OF SEQUENCE | c:o. 28 |         |                        |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 7.1.5.2.1.1 | AttributeType                 | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m     |         |                        |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 7.1.5.2.1.2 | AttributeValue                | -                                                                  | ANY                         | c:m     |         |                        |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 7.1.5.2.2   | nonSpecificForm               | -                                                                  | OCTET STRING                | c:o. 28 |         |                        |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 7.1.5.2.3   | localDistinguishedName        | -                                                                  | SEQUENCE OF SET OF SEQUENCE | c:o. 28 |         |                        |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 7.1.5.2.3.1 | AttributeType                 | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m     |         |                        |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 7.1.5.2.3.2 | AttributeValue                | -                                                                  | ANY                         | c:m     |         |                        |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 7.1.6       | additionalText                | {dmi-att 7}                                                        | GraphicString               | c:o     |         |                        |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 7.1.7       | additionalInformation         | {dmi-att 6}                                                        | SET OF SEQUENCE             | c:o     |         |                        |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 7.1.7.1     | identifier                    | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m     |         |                        |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 7.1.7.2     | significance                  | -                                                                  | BOOLEAN                     | c:o     |         |                        |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 7.1.7.3     | information                   | -                                                                  | ANY DEFINED BY identifier   | c:m     |         |                        |  |
| c1: if D.5.3/5a then m else –.<br>c2: if D.5.3/11a then m else –.<br>c3: if D.5.3/12a then m else –.<br>c4: if D.5.3/7a then m else –.<br>c5: if D.5.3/7a then m else –.<br>c6: if D.5.3/23a then m else –. |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        |             |                               |                                                                    |                             |         |         |                        |  |

**D.5.7 Parameters****Table D.14 – Executable Software Parameter support**

| Index                                                                                            | Parameter template label           | Value of object identifier for Parameter | Constraints and values             | Status | Support | Additional information |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------|---------|------------------------|
| 1                                                                                                | alarmEffectOnServiceParameter      | {2 9 2 18 5 1}                           | EVENT-INFO<br>processingErrorAlarm | m      |         |                        |
| 2                                                                                                | softwareProcessingFailureParameter | {2 9 2 18 5 2}                           | SPECIFIC-ERROR                     | c1     |         |                        |
| c1: if D.5.3/13a or D.5.3/15a or D.5.3/19a or D.5.3/24a or D.5.3/28a or D.5.3/32a then m else –. |                                    |                                          |                                    |        |         |                        |

**D.6 Software distributor managed object class****D.6.1 Statement of conformance to the managed object class**

The supplier of the implementation shall state whether or not all mandatory features of the software distributor managed object class are supported, and if the actual class supported is the same as the managed object class to which conformance is claimed.

**Table D.15 – Software Distributor Managed object class support**

| Index | Managed object class template label | Value of object identifier for class | Support of all mandatory features?<br>(Y/N) | Is the actual class the same as the managed object class to which conformance is claimed?<br>(Y/N) |
|-------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1     | softwareDistributor                 | {swmf-obj 3}                         |                                             |                                                                                                    |

If the answer to the actual class question in Table D.15 is “N”, the supplier of the implementation shall supply the actual class support details, in Table D.17.

**Table D.16 – Software Distributor Actual class support**

| Index | Managed object class template for actual class | Value of object identifier for managed object class definition of actual class | Additional information |
|-------|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
|       |                                                |                                                                                |                        |
|       |                                                |                                                                                |                        |

## D.6.2 Packages

**Table D.17 – Software Distributor Package support**

| Index                                                            | Package template label     | Value of object identifier for package | Constraints and values                                                   | Status | Support | Additional information |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------|------------------------|
| 1                                                                | allomorphicPackage         | {dmi-pkg 17}                           | “if an object supports allomorphy”                                       | c1     |         |                        |
| 2                                                                | packagesPackage            | {dmi-pkg 16}                           | “any registered package, other than this package has been instantiated”. | c2     |         |                        |
| 3                                                                | softwareDistributorPackage | (not registered)                       | Mandatory                                                                | m      |         |                        |
| 4                                                                | topPackage                 | (not registered)                       | Mandatory                                                                | m      |         |                        |
| c1: if D.6.1/1b then – else m.<br>c2: if D.6.2/2a then m else –. |                            |                                        |                                                                          |        |         |                        |

## D.6.3 Attributes

**Table D.18 – Software Distributor Attribute support**

| Index                                                                                              | Attribute template label | Value of object identifier for attribute | Constraints and values   | Set by create |          | Get     |          | Replace |          | Add     |          | Remove  |          | Set to default |          | Additional information |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|----------------|----------|------------------------|
|                                                                                                    |                          |                                          |                          | Sta-tus       | Sup-port | Sta-tus | Sup-port | Sta-tus | Sup-port | Sta-tus | Sup-port | Sta-tus | Sup-port | Sta-tus        | Sup-port |                        |
| 1                                                                                                  | administrativeState      | {dmi-att 31}                             |                          | m             |          | m       |          | m       |          | -       |          | -       |          | c1             |          |                        |
| 2                                                                                                  | allomorphs               | {dmi-att 50}                             | SET OF CHOICE            | c2            |          | c3      |          | -       |          | -       |          | -       |          | -              |          |                        |
| 3                                                                                                  | nameBinding              | {dmi-att 63}                             | OBJECT IDENTIFIER        | o             |          | m       |          | x       |          | -       |          | -       |          | x              |          |                        |
| 4                                                                                                  | objectClass              | {dmi-att 65}                             | CHOICE                   | m             |          | m       |          | x       |          | -       |          | -       |          | x              |          |                        |
| 5                                                                                                  | operationalState         | {dmi-att 35}                             | ENUMERATED               | x             |          | m       |          | x       |          | -       |          | -       |          | x              |          |                        |
| 6                                                                                                  | packages                 | {dmi-att 66}                             | SET OF OBJECT IDENTIFIER | o             |          | c1      |          | x       |          | x       |          | x       |          | x              |          |                        |
| 7                                                                                                  | softwareDistributorId    | {swmf-att 21}                            | NameType                 | o             |          | m       |          | x       |          | -       |          | -       |          | x              |          |                        |
| c1: if D.6.1/1b then x else –.<br>c2: if D.6.2/1a then o else –.<br>c3: if D.6.2/1a then m else –. |                          |                                          |                          |               |          |         |          |         |          |         |          |         |          |                |          |                        |

## D.6.4 Attribute groups

There are no attribute groups specified for this managed object class.

## D.6.5 Actions

Table D.19 – Software Distributor Action support

| Index | Action type template label | Value of object identifier for action type | Constraints and values             | Status | Support | Additional information | Subindex    | Action field name label    | Constraints and values          | Status | Support | Additional information |
|-------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------|---------|------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|--------|---------|------------------------|
| 1     | deliver                    | {swmf-act 1}                               | softwareProcessingFailureParameter | m      |         |                        | 1.1         | DeliverInfo                | Information Syntax SEQUENCE     | m      |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 1.1.1       | deliverId                  | CHOICE                          | o      |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 1.1.1.1     | globalValue                | OBJECT IDENTIFIER               | c:o.1  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 1.1.1.2     | localValue                 | INTEGER                         | c:o.1  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 1.1.2       | targetSoftware             | SET OF CHOICE                   | m      |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 1.1.2.1     | distributedSoftwareId      | GraphicString                   | o.2    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 1.1.2.2     | distributedSoftwarePointer | CHOICE                          | o.2    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 1.1.2.2.1   | distinguishedName          | SEQUENCE OF SET OF SEQUENCE     | c:o.3  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 1.1.2.2.1.1 | AttributeType              | OBJECT IDENTIFIER               | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 1.1.2.2.1.2 | AttributeValue             | ANY                             | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 1.1.2.2.2   | nonSpecificForm            | OCTET STRING                    | c:o.3  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 1.1.2.2.3   | localDistinguishedName     | SEQUENCE OF SET OF SEQUENCE     | c:o.3  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 1.1.2.2.3.1 | AttributeType              | OBJECT IDENTIFIER               | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 1.1.2.2.3.2 | AttributeValue             | ANY                             | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 1.1.3       | targetSystem               | CHOICE                          | o      |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 1.1.3.1     | single                     | AE-title                        | c:o.4  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 1.1.3.2     | multiple                   | SET OF AE-title                 | c:o.4  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 1.1.4       | transferInfo               | SEQUENCE                        | o      |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 1.1.4.1     | transferProtocol           | CHOICE                          | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 1.1.4.1.1   | globalValue                | OBJECT IDENTIFIER               | c:o.5  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 1.1.4.1.2   | localValue                 | INTEGER                         | c:o.5  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 1.1.4.2     | protocolSpecificInfo       | ANY DEFINED BY transferProtocol | c:o    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 1.1.5       | additionalInfo             | SET OF SEQUENCE                 | o      |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 1.1.5.1     | identifier                 | OBJECT IDENTIFIER               | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 1.1.5.2     | significance               | BOOLEAN                         | c:o    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 1.1.5.3     | information                | ANY DEFINED BY identifier       | c:m    |         |                        |

## D.6.6 Notifications

Table D.20 – Software Distributor Notification support

|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           | Support       |                        |             |                               |                                                                    |                             |        |         |                        |
|-------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------|--------|-----------|---------------|------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------|---------|------------------------|
| Index | Notification type template label | Value of object identifier for notification type | Constraints and values | Status | Confirmed | Non-confirmed | Additional information | Subindex    | Notification field name label | Value of object identifier of attribute type associated with field | Constraints and values      | Status | Support | Additional information |
| 1     | deliverResultNotification        | {swmf-not3}                                      |                        | m      |           |               |                        | 1.1         | DeliverResultInfo             |                                                                    | Information Syntax SEQUENCE | m      |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 1.1.1       | deliverId                     | -                                                                  | CHOICE                      | o      |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 1.1.1.1     | globalValue                   | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:o.1  |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 1.1.1.2     | localValue                    | -                                                                  | INTEGER                     | c:o.1  |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 1.1.2       | deliverResult                 | -                                                                  | ENUMERATED                  | m      |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 1.1.3       | additionalInfo                | -                                                                  | SET OF SEQUENCE             | o      |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 1.1.3.1     | identifier                    | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 1.1.3.2     | significance                  | -                                                                  | BOOLEAN                     | c:o    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 1.1.3.3     | information                   | -                                                                  | ANY DEFINED BY identifier   | c:m    |         |                        |
| 2     | objectCreation                   | {dmi-not6}                                       |                        | m      |           |               |                        | 2.1         | ObjectInfo                    |                                                                    | Information Syntax SEQUENCE | m      |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 2.1.1       | sourceIndicator               | {dmi-att26}                                                        | ENUMERATED                  | c:o    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 2.1.2       | attributeList                 | {dmi-att9}                                                         | SET OF SEQUENCE             | c:o    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 2.1.2.1     | attributeId                   | -                                                                  | CHOICE                      | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 2.1.2.1.1   | globalForm                    | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:o.8  |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 2.1.2.1.2   | localForm                     | -                                                                  | INTEGER                     | c:o.8  |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 2.1.2.2     | attributeValue                | -                                                                  | ANY DEFINED BY attributeId  | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 2.1.3       | notificationIdentifier        | {dmi-att16}                                                        | INTEGER                     | c:o    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 2.1.4       | correlatedNotifications       | {dmi-att12}                                                        | SET OF SEQUENCE             | c:o    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 2.1.4.1     | correlatedNotifications       | {dmi-att12}                                                        | SET OF INTEGER              | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 2.1.4.2     | sourceObjectInst              | -                                                                  | CHOICE                      | c:o    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 2.1.4.2.1   | distinguishedName             | -                                                                  | SEQUENCE OF SET OF SEQUENCE | c:o.9  |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 2.1.4.2.1.1 | AttributeType                 | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 2.1.4.2.1.2 | AttributeValue                | -                                                                  | ANY                         | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 2.1.4.2.2   | nonSpecificForm               | -                                                                  | OCTET STRING                | c:o.9  |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 2.1.4.2.3   | localDistinguishedName        | -                                                                  | SEQUENCE OF SET OF SEQUENCE | c:o.9  |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 2.1.4.2.3.1 | AttributeType                 | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 2.1.4.2.3.2 | AttributeValue                | -                                                                  | ANY                         | c:m    |         |                        |

Table D.20 (continued) – Software Distributor Notification support

| Support |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               | Additional information | Subindex    | Notification field name label | Value of object identifier of attribute type associated with field | Constraints and values      | Status  | Support | Additional information |
|---------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------|--------|-----------|---------------|------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|---------|------------------------|
| Index   | Notification type template label | Value of object identifier for notification type | Constraints and values | Status | Confirmed | Non-confirmed |                        |             |                               |                                                                    |                             |         |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 2.1.5       | additionalText                | {dmi-att 7}                                                        | GraphicString               | c:o     |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 2.1.6       | additionalInformation         | {dmi-att 6}                                                        | SET OF SEQUENCE             | c:o     |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 2.1.6.1     | identifier                    | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m     |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 2.1.6.2     | significance                  | -                                                                  | BOOLEAN                     | c:o     |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 2.1.6.3     | information                   | -                                                                  | ANY DEFINED BY identifier   | c:m     |         |                        |
| 3       | objectDeletion                   | {dmi-not7}                                       |                        | m      |           |               |                        | 3.1         | ObjectInfo                    |                                                                    | Information Syntax SEQUENCE | m       |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 3.1.1       | sourceIndicator               | {dmi-att 26}                                                       | ENUMERATED                  | c:o     |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 3.1.2       | attributeList                 | {dmi-att 9}                                                        | SET OF SEQUENCE             | c:o     |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 3.1.2.1     | attributeId                   | -                                                                  | CHOICE                      | c:m     |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 3.1.2.1.1   | globalForm                    | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:o. 10 |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 3.1.2.1.2   | localForm                     | -                                                                  | INTEGER                     | c:o. 10 |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 3.1.2.2     | attributeValue                | -                                                                  | ANY DEFINED BY attributeld  | c:m     |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 3.1.3       | notificationIdentifier        | {dmi-att 16}                                                       | INTEGER                     | c:o     |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 3.1.4       | correlatedNotifications       | {dmi-att 12}                                                       | SET OF SEQUENCE             | c:o     |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 3.1.4.1     | correlatedNotifications       | {dmi-att 12}                                                       | SET OF INTEGER              | c:m     |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 3.1.4.2     | sourceObjectInst              | -                                                                  | CHOICE                      | c:o     |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 3.1.4.2.1   | distinguishedName             | -                                                                  | SEQUENCE OF SET OF SEQUENCE | c:o. 11 |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 3.1.4.2.1.1 | AttributeType                 | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m     |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 3.1.4.2.1.2 | AttributeValue                | -                                                                  | ANY                         | c:m     |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 3.1.4.2.2   | nonSpecificForm               | -                                                                  | OCTET STRING                | c:o. 11 |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 3.1.4.2.3   | localDistinguishedName        | -                                                                  | SEQUENCE OF SET OF SEQUENCE | c:o. 11 |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 3.1.4.2.3.1 | AttributeType                 | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m     |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 3.1.4.2.3.2 | AttributeValue                | -                                                                  | ANY                         | c:m     |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 3.1.5       | additionalText                | {dmi-att 7}                                                        | GraphicString               | c:o     |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 3.1.6       | additionalInformation         | {dmi-att 6}                                                        | SET OF SEQUENCE             | c:o     |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 3.1.6.1     | identifier                    | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m     |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 3.1.6.2     | significance                  | -                                                                  | BOOLEAN                     | c:o     |         |                        |
|         |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 3.1.6.3     | information                   | -                                                                  | ANY DEFINED BY identifier   | c:m     |         |                        |

Table D.20 (concluded) – Software Distributor Notification support

|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           | Support       |                        |             |                               |                                                                    |                             |         |         |                        |
|-------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------|--------|-----------|---------------|------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|---------|------------------------|
| Index | Notification type template label | Value of object identifier for notification type | Constraints and values | Status | Confirmed | Non-confirmed | Additional information | Subindex    | Notification field name label | Value of object identifier of attribute type associated with field | Constraints and values      | Status  | Support | Additional information |
| 4     | stateChange                      | {dmi-not14}                                      |                        | m      |           |               |                        | 4.1         | StateChangeInfo               |                                                                    | Information Syntax SEQUENCE | m       |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.1       | sourceIndicator               | {dmi-att 26}                                                       | ENUMERATED                  | c:o     |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.2       | attributeIdentifierList       | {dmi-att 8}                                                        | SET OF CHOICE               | c:o     |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.2.1     | globalForm                    | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:o. 26 |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.2.2     | localForm                     | -                                                                  | INTEGER                     | c:o. 26 |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.3       | stateChangeDefinition         | {dmi-att 28}                                                       | SET OF SEQUENCE             | c:m     |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.3.1     | attributeID                   | -                                                                  | CHOICE                      | c:m     |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.3.1.1   | globalForm                    | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:o. 27 |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.3.1.2   | localForm                     | -                                                                  | INTEGER                     | c:o. 27 |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.3.2     | oldAttributeValue             | -                                                                  | ANY DEFINED BY attributeID  | c:o     |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.3.3     | newAttributeValue             | -                                                                  | ANY DEFINED BY attributeID  | c:m     |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.4       | notificationIdentifier        | {dmi-att 16}                                                       | INTEGER                     | c:o     |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.5       | correlatedNotifications       | {dmi-att 12}                                                       | SET OF SEQUENCE             | c:o     |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.5.1     | correlatedNotifications       | {dmi-att 12}                                                       | SET OF INTEGER              | c:m     |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.5.2     | sourceObjectInst              | -                                                                  | CHOICE                      | c:o     |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.5.2.1   | distinguishedName             | -                                                                  | SEQUENCE OF SET OF SEQUENCE | c:o. 28 |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.5.2.1.1 | AttributeType                 | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m     |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.5.2.1.2 | AttributeValue                | -                                                                  | ANY                         | c:m     |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.5.2.2   | nonSpecificForm               | -                                                                  | OCTET STRING                | c:o. 28 |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.5.2.3   | localDistinguishedName        | -                                                                  | SEQUENCE OF SET OF SEQUENCE | c:o. 28 |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.5.2.3.1 | AttributeType                 | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m     |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.5.2.3.2 | AttributeValue                | -                                                                  | ANY                         | c:m     |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.6       | additionalText                | {dmi-att 7}                                                        | GraphicString               | c:o     |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.7       | additionalInformation         | {dmi-att 6}                                                        | SET OF SEQUENCE             | c:o     |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.7.1     | identifier                    | -                                                                  | OBJECT IDENTIFIER           | c:m     |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.7.2     | significance                  | -                                                                  | BOOLEAN                     | c:o     |         |                        |
|       |                                  |                                                  |                        |        |           |               |                        | 4.1.7.3     | information                   | -                                                                  | ANY DEFINED BY identifier   | c:m     |         |                        |

**D.6.7 Parameters**

There are no parameters specified for this managed object class.

**Annex E<sup>6)</sup>****MRCS proforma for name binding**

(This annex forms an integral part of this Recommendation | International Standard)

**E.1 Introduction**

The purpose of this MRCS proforma for name bindings is to provide a mechanism for a supplier which claims conformance, in the agent role, to a name binding to provide conformance information in a standard form.

**E.2 Instructions for completing the MRCS proforma for name binding to produce an MRCS**

The MRCS proforma contained in this annex is comprised of information in tabular form, in accordance with ITU-T Rec. X.724 | ISO/IEC 10165-6. The supplier of the implementation shall state which items are supported in the tables below and if necessary provide additional information.

Notations used in the Status and Support columns are specified in A.1.3.

**E.3 Symbols, abbreviations and terms**

The following abbreviation is used in this MRCS proforma:

dmi-nb    **joint-iso-ccitt ms(9) smi(3) part2(2) nameBinding(6)**

**E.4 Statement of conformance to the name binding****Table E.1 – Name Binding support**

| Index | Name binding template label | Value of object identifier for name binding | Constraints and values                                                                 | Status | Support | Additional information |
|-------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------|------------------------|
| 1     | softwareUnit-subsystem      | {2 9 2 18 6 2}                              | Superior class:<br>“Rec. X.723   ISO/IEC 10165-5:1994”:<br>subsystem<br>AND SUBCLASSES | o      |         |                        |
| 2     | softwareUnit-system         | {2 9 2 18 6 4}                              | Superior class:<br>“Rec. X.721   ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”:<br>system<br>AND SUBCLASSES    | o      |         |                        |
| 3     | software-equipment          | {0 0 13 3100 0 6 18}                        | Superior class:<br>“Rec. M.3100:1995”:<br>equipment<br>AND SUBCLASSES                  | o      |         |                        |
| 4     | software-managedElement     | {0 0 13 3100 0 6 20}                        | Superior class:<br>“Rec. M.3100:1995”:<br>managedElement<br>AND SUBCLASSES             | o      |         |                        |
| 5     | software-software           | {0 0 13 3100 0 6 19}                        | Superior class:<br>“Rec. M.3100:1995”:<br>software<br>AND SUBCLASSES                   | o      |         |                        |

**6) Copyright release for MRCS proforma**

Users of this Recommendation | International Standard may freely reproduce the MRCS proforma in this annex so that it can be used for its intended purpose, and may further publish the completed MRCS. Instructions for completing the MRCS proforma are specified in ITU-T Rec. X.724 | ISO/IEC 10165-6.

**Table E.1 (concluded)– Name Binding support**

| Subindex | Operation                             | Constraints and values | Status | Support | Additional information |
|----------|---------------------------------------|------------------------|--------|---------|------------------------|
| 1.1      | Create support                        |                        | c:m    |         |                        |
| 1.2      | Create with reference object          |                        | -      |         |                        |
| 1.3      | Create with automatic instance naming |                        | c:m    |         |                        |
| 1.4      | Delete support                        |                        | c:m    |         |                        |
| 1.5      | Delete only if no contained objects   |                        | c:x    |         |                        |
| 1.6      | Delete contained objects              |                        | c:m    |         |                        |
| 2.1      | Create support                        |                        | c:m    |         |                        |
| 2.2      | Create with reference object          |                        | -      |         |                        |
| 2.3      | Create with automatic instance naming |                        | c:m    |         |                        |
| 2.4      | Delete support                        |                        | c:m    |         |                        |
| 2.5      | Delete only if no contained objects   |                        | c:x    |         |                        |
| 2.6      | Delete contained objects              |                        | c:m    |         |                        |
| 3.1      | Create support                        |                        | c:m    |         |                        |
| 3.2      | Create with reference object          |                        | c:m    |         |                        |
| 3.3      | Create with automatic instance naming |                        | c:m    |         |                        |
| 3.4      | Delete support                        |                        | c:m    |         |                        |
| 3.5      | Delete only if no contained objects   |                        | c:m    |         |                        |
| 3.6      | Delete contained objects              |                        | c:x    |         |                        |
| 4.1      | Create support                        |                        | c:m    |         |                        |
| 4.2      | Create with reference object          |                        | c:m    |         |                        |
| 4.3      | Create with automatic instance naming |                        | c:m    |         |                        |
| 4.4      | Delete support                        |                        | c:m    |         |                        |
| 4.5      | Delete only if no contained objects   |                        | c:m    |         |                        |
| 4.6      | Delete contained objects              |                        | c:x    |         |                        |
| 5.1      | Create support                        |                        | c:m    |         |                        |
| 5.2      | Create with reference object          |                        | c:m    |         |                        |
| 5.3      | Create with automatic instance naming |                        | c:m    |         |                        |
| 5.4      | Delete support                        |                        | c:m    |         |                        |
| 5.5      | Delete only if no contained objects   |                        | c:m    |         |                        |
| 5.6      | Delete contained objects              |                        | c:x    |         |                        |

**Annex F<sup>7)</sup>****MIDS proforma**

(This annex forms an integral part of this Recommendation | International Standard)

**F.1 Actions****Table F.1 – Action support**

| Index | Action type template label | Value of object identifier for action type | Constraints and values             | Status | Support | Additional information | Subindex | Action field name label | Constraints and values      | Status | Support | Additional information |
|-------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------|---------|------------------------|----------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|--------|---------|------------------------|
| 1     | backup                     | {swmf-act 7}                               | softwareProcessingFailureParameter | o      |         |                        | 1.1      | BackupArgument          | Information Syntax SEQUENCE | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 1.1.1    | backupDestination       | CHOICE                      | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 1.1.1.1  | localObject             | Object Instance             | c:o.1  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 1.1.1.2  | inLine                  | NULL                        | c:o.1  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 1.1.1.3  | offLine                 | GraphicString               | c:o.1  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 1.1.2    | additionalInfo          | SET OF ANY                  | c:o    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 1.2      | BackupReply             | Reply Syntax SEQUENCE       | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 1.2.1    | reply                   | CHOICE                      | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 1.2.1.1  | success                 | NULL                        | c:o.2  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 1.2.1.2  | inLine                  | BIT STRING                  | c:o.2  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 1.2.2    | additionalInfo          | SET OF ANY                  | c:o    |         |                        |
| 2     | restore                    | {swmf-act 8}                               |                                    | o      |         |                        | 2.1      | RestoreArgument         | Information Syntax SEQUENCE | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 2.1.1    | restoreSource           | CHOICE                      | c:m    |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 2.1.1.1  | localObject             | Object Instance             | c:o.1  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 2.1.1.2  | inLine                  | BIT STRING                  | c:o.1  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 2.1.1.3  | offLine                 | Printable String            | c:o.1  |         |                        |
|       |                            |                                            |                                    |        |         |                        | 2.1.2    | additionalInfo          | SET OF ANY                  | c:o    |         |                        |

<sup>7)</sup> Copyright release for MIDS proforma

Users of this Recommendation | International Standard may freely reproduce the MIDS proforma in this annex so that it can be used for its intended purpose, and may further publish the completed MIDS. Instructions for completing the MIDS proforma are specified in ITU-T Rec. X.724 | ISO/IEC 10165-6.

## Annex G

### Recommendation M.3100 Software Object Class

(This annex does not form an integral part of this Recommendation | International Standard)

NOTE – This annex repeats the GDMO templates associated with the Software object class specified in Recommendation M.3100. The templates from Recommendation M.3100 are included in this Specification for information only. Templates associated with the Software object class which are specified in CCITT Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 are not included here.

#### G.1 Software Object Class

##### software MANAGED OBJECT CLASS

DERIVED FROM "Recommendation X.721:1992":top;

CHARACTERIZED BY softwarePackage PACKAGE

BEHAVIOUR softwareBehaviour ;

ATTRIBUTES

softwareId

GET;;;

##### CONDITIONAL PACKAGES

createDeleteNotificationsPackage

PRESENT IF "the objectCreation and objectDeletion notifications defined in Recommendation X.721 are supported by an instance of this class.",

attributeValueChangeNotificationPackage

PRESENT IF "the attributeValueChange notification defined in Recommendation X.721 is supported by an instance of this class.",

stateChangeNotificationPackage

PRESENT IF "the stateChange notification defined in Recommendation X.721 is supported by an instance of this class.",

administrativeOperationalStatesPackage

PRESENT IF "an instance supports it.",

affectedObjectListPackage

PRESENT IF "an instance supports it.",

softwareProcessingErrorAlarmPackage

PRESENT IF "an instance supports it.",

userLabelPackage

PRESENT IF "an instance supports it",

vendorNamePackage

PRESENT IF "an instance supports it",

versionPackage

PRESENT IF "an instance supports it",

currentProblemListPackage

PRESENT IF "an instance supports it";

REGISTERED AS {m3100ObjectClass 4};

##### softwareBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

"The Software object class is a class of managed objects that represent logical information stored in equipment, including programs and data tables. Software may be nested within other software, thereby creating a containment relationship. When the attribute value change notification package is present, the attributeValueChange notification defined in Recommendation X.721 shall be emitted when the value of one of the following attribute changes: alarm status, affected object list, user label, version, and current problem list. Because the above attributes are all in conditional packages, the behaviour for emitting the attribute value change notification applies only when the corresponding conditional packages are present in the managed object. When the state change notification package is present, the stateChangeNotification defined in Recommendation X.721 shall be emitted if the value of administrative state or operational state changes (when the administrativeOperationalStates conditional package is present).";

#### G.2 Packages

##### G.2.1 Administrative Operational States Package

##### administrativeOperationalStatesPackage PACKAGE

ATTRIBUTES

"Recommendation X.721:1992":administrativeState

GET-REPLACE,

"Recommendation X.721:1992":operationalState

GET;

REGISTERED AS {m3100Package 1};

### G.2.2 Affected Object List Package

affectedObjectListPackage PACKAGE  
ATTRIBUTES  
affectedObjectList  
GET;  
REGISTERED AS {m3100Package 2};

### G.2.3 Attribute Value Change Notification Package

attributeValueChangeNotificationPackage PACKAGE  
NOTIFICATIONS  
"Recommendation X.721:1992":attributeValueChange;  
REGISTERED AS {m3100Package 4};

### G.2.4 Create Delete Notifications Package

createDeleteNotificationsPackage PACKAGE  
NOTIFICATIONS  
"Recommendation X.721:1992":objectCreation,  
"Recommendation X.721:1992":objectDeletion;  
REGISTERED AS {m3100Package 10};

### G.2.5 Current Problem List Package

currentProblemListPackage PACKAGE  
ATTRIBUTES  
currentProblemList  
GET;  
REGISTERED AS {m3100Package 13};  
softwareProcessingErrorAlarmPackage PACKAGE  
ATTRIBUTES  
alarmStatus  
GET;  
NOTIFICATIONS  
"Recommendation X.721:1992":processingErrorAlarm;  
REGISTERED AS {m3100Package 26};

### G.2.6 Software Processing Error Alarm Package

softwareProcessingErrorAlarmPackage PACKAGE  
ATTRIBUTES  
alarmStatus  
GET;  
NOTIFICATIONS  
"Recommendation X.721:1992":processingErrorAlarm;  
REGISTERED AS {m3100Package 26};

### G.2.7 State Change Notification Package

stateChangeNotificationPackage PACKAGE  
NOTIFICATIONS  
"Recommendation X.721:1992":stateChange;  
REGISTERED AS {m3100Package 28};

### G.2.8 User Label Package

userLabelPackage PACKAGE  
ATTRIBUTES  
userLabel  
GET-REPLACE;  
REGISTERED AS {m3100Package 32};

### G.2.9 Vendor Name Package

vendorNamePackage PACKAGE  
ATTRIBUTES  
vendorName  
GET-REPLACE;  
REGISTERED AS {m3100Package 33};

**G.2.10 Version Package**

versionPackage PACKAGE  
 ATTRIBUTES  
   version  
     GET-REPLACE;  
 REGISTERED AS {m3100Package 34};

**G.3 Attributes****G.3.1 Affected Object List**

affectedObjectList ATTRIBUTE  
 WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX ASN1DefinedTypesModule.ObjectList;  
 MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, SET-COMPARISON, SET-INTERSECTION;  
 BEHAVIOUR affectedObjectListBehaviour ;  
 REGISTERED AS {m3100Attribute 2};

-- *ObjectList ::= SET OF ObjectInstance*

affectedObjectListBehaviour  
 BEHAVIOUR  
 DEFINED AS

"The Affected Object List attribute type specifies the object instances which can be directly affected by a change in state or deletion of a given managed object. The attribute does not force internal details to be specified, but only the necessary level of detail required for management.";

affectedObjectListPackage PACKAGE  
 ATTRIBUTES  
   affectedObjectList  
     GET;  
 REGISTERED AS {m3100Package 2};

**G.3.2 Alarm Status**

alarmStatus ATTRIBUTE  
 WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX ASN1DefinedTypesModule.AlarmStatus;  
 MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;  
 BEHAVIOUR alarmStatusBehaviour;  
 REGISTERED AS {m3100Attribute 6};

-- *AlarmStatus ::= SET OF INTEGER { underRepair(0), critical(1), major(2), minor(3),*  
 -- *alarmOutstanding(4) }*

alarmStatusBehaviour BEHAVIOUR  
 DEFINED AS

"The Alarm Status attribute type indicates the occurrence of an abnormal condition relating to an object. This attribute may also function as a summary indicator of alarm conditions associated with a specific resource. It is used to indicate the existence of an alarm condition, a pending alarm condition such as threshold situations, or (when used as a summary indicator) the highest severity of active alarm conditions. When used as a summary indicator, the order of severity (from highest to lowest) is: activeReportable-Critical activeReportable-Major activeReportable-Minor activeReportable-Indeterminate activeReportable-Warning activePending cleared";

attributeValueChangeNotificationPackage PACKAGE  
 NOTIFICATIONS  
   "Recommendation X.721:1992":attributeValueChange;  
 REGISTERED AS {m3100Package 4};

**G.3.3 Current Problem List**

currentProblemList ATTRIBUTE  
 WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX ASN1DefinedTypesModule.CurrentProblemList;  
 BEHAVIOUR currentProblemListBehaviour;  
 REGISTERED AS {m3100Attribute 17};

-- *CurrentProblem ::= SEQUENCE {*  
 -- *problem [0] ProbableCause,*  
 -- *alarmStatus [1] AlarmStatus}*  
 -- *CurrentProblemList ::= SET OF CurrentProblem*

```
-- AlarmStatus ::= ENUMERATED {
--     cleared(0),
--     activeReportable-Indeterminate(1),
--     activeReportable-Warning(2),
--     activeReportable-Minor(3),
--     activeReportable-Major(4),
--     activeReportable-Critical(5),
--     activePending(6)}
-- ProblemCause ::= CHOICE {
--     unknown NULL,
--     integerValue INTEGER}

-- The values of integer value for ProblemCause and integerValue for ResourceProblem shall always be
-- assigned by this Recommendation. No values of integerValue for ResourceProblem have been assigned.
-- The following values are used for integerValue of ProblemCause.

-- noSuchTpInstance ProblemCause ::= integerValue : 0
-- noSuchGtpInstance ProblemCause ::= integerValue : 1
-- noSuchTpPoolInstance ProblemCause ::= integerValue : 2
-- mismatchingTpInstance ProblemCause ::= integerValue : 3
-- mismatchingGtpInstance ProblemCause ::= integerValue : 4
-- partOfGtp ProblemCause ::= integerValue : 5
-- involvedInCrossConnection ProblemCause ::= integerValue : 6
-- memberOfTpPool ProblemCause ::= integerValue : 7
-- alreadyMemberOfGtp ProblemCause ::= integerValue : 8
-- noTpInTpPool ProblemCause ::= integerValue : 9
-- noMoreThanOneTpIsAllowed ProblemCause ::= integerValue : 10
-- noMoreThanTwoTpsAreAllowed ProblemCause ::= integerValue : 11
```

#### **currentProblemListBehaviour**

##### **BEHAVIOUR**

##### **DEFINED AS**

"The Current Problem List attribute type identifies the current existing problems, with severity, associated with the managed object.";

**currentProblemListPackage PACKAGE**

##### **ATTRIBUTES**

**currentProblemList**

##### **GET;**

**REGISTERED AS {m3100Package 13};**

#### **G.3.4 Software Id**

##### **softwareId ATTRIBUTE**

**WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX ASN1DefinedTypesModule.NameType;**

**MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;**

**BEHAVIOUR softwareIdBehaviour;**

**REGISTERED AS {m3100Attribute 38};**

```
-- NameType ::= CHOICE {
--     numericName INTEGER,
--     pString GraphicString}
```

##### **softwareIdBehaviour BEHAVIOUR**

##### **DEFINED AS**

"The Software Id is an attribute type whose distinguished value can be used as an RDN when naming an instance of the Software object class.";

**softwareProcessingErrorAlarmPackage PACKAGE**

##### **ATTRIBUTES**

**alarmStatus**

##### **GET;**

##### **NOTIFICATIONS**

**"Recommendation X.721:1992":processingErrorAlarm;**

**REGISTERED AS {m3100Package 26};**

**G.3.5 User Label**

```

userLabel ATTRIBUTE
  WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX ASN1DefinedTypesModule.UserLabel;
  MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, SUBSTRINGS;
  BEHAVIOUR userLabelBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {m3100Attribute 50};

-- UserLabel ::= GraphicString

userLabelBehaviour BEHAVIOUR
  DEFINED AS
  "The User Label attribute type assigns a user friendly name to the associated object.";
  userLabelPackage PACKAGE
  ATTRIBUTES
    userLabel
      GET-REPLACE;
REGISTERED AS {m3100Package 32};

```

**G.3.6 Vendor Name**

```

vendorName ATTRIBUTE
  WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX ASN1DefinedTypesModule.VendorName;
  MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, SUBSTRINGS;
  BEHAVIOUR vendorNameBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {m3100Attribute 51};

-- VendorName ::= GraphicString

vendorNameBehaviour BEHAVIOUR
  DEFINED AS
  "The Vendor Name attribute type identifies the vendor of the associated managed object.";
  vendorNamePackage PACKAGE
  ATTRIBUTES
    vendorName
      GET-REPLACE;
REGISTERED AS {m3100Package 33};

```

**G.3.7 Version**

```

version ATTRIBUTE
  WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX ASN1DefinedTypesModule.Version;
  MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, SUBSTRINGS;
  BEHAVIOUR versionBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {m3100Attribute 52};

-- Version ::= GraphicString

versionBehaviour BEHAVIOUR
  DEFINED AS
  "The Version attribute type identifies the version of the associated managed object.";
  versionPackage PACKAGE
  ATTRIBUTES
    version
      GET-REPLACE;
REGISTERED AS {m3100Package 34};

```

## Annex H

**POSIX and Software Management Model Mapping**

(This annex does not form an integral part of this Recommendation | International Standard)

The POSIX model consists of the following objects:

- **Distribution:** A Distribution consists of one or more Products, in a form ready for installation. The software Distribution exists at the top level. A Distribution can be thought of as a collection of products that may be contained on a distribution media or may be part of the file store of a system. The Distribution may not be constrained across product and architecture lines.
- **Installed Software:** An Installed Software object consists of one or more Products, in a form ready to use. To obtain an Installed Software object, an administrator installs one or more Products from a Distribution and configures these Products. The Installed Software is an equivalent level as a distribution but after the software products have been installed on a file system. Note that the process of configuring is outside the scope of the POSIX document.
- **Product:** The Product level is the highest grouping for related software. The Product level defines attributes describing the operating system(s) and hardware architecture(s) the Product supports. These attributes apply to all Subproducts and Filesets contained in the Product. Products contain Filesets, that may optionally be grouped in Subproducts.
- **Fileset:** A Fileset consists of a group of Files. The level following Products is the level which describes Filesets. The Fileset is the unit of software which is loaded and managed by the software product provider. It is also the smallest unit which can be selected for loading by the system administrator. Filesets contain the actual files that make up the product. In addition, they include all the Fileset description Files and customize scripts used by the install/update and remove tools to perform the installation and de-installation.
- **Subproduct:** Subproducts are simply a convenient notation for aggregating Filesets. Subproducts may consist of other Subproducts, or of Filesets, or of some combination, as long as they can be resolved to a group of Filesets. A Subproduct has no unique behaviour. It is simply a convenient way to specify Filesets. The Subproduct level is optional. Subproducts provide an intermediate organization of Filesets for products that contain many Filesets. Multiple levels of Subproducts are supported; a Subproduct can contain another Subproduct, and a Fileset can belong to more than one Subproduct.
- **Control Script:** A Control Script is an executable file. Control Scripts provide function for pre-check, post-install, etc. Control Scripts are the product description files that describe the Filesets (INDEX and INFO) as well as the vendor-supplied control scripts. The INDEX file describes the product structure for the fileset. The INFO file describes the files and their attributes for the fileset. The Control Scripts include pre- and post-, check and customize operations for installation and removal.
- **File:** Files are the lowest level of the object within a distribution or an installation. In addition to the Files that make up the Fileset, there are Control Scripts that contain the check scripts and customize scripts for installation and removal of Products and Filesets. Files are the actual files and directories that make up the Fileset, including the file attributes such as owner, group and permissions.
- **Bundle:** A bundle is a software object used to build groupings from other software objects such as all or parts of other bundles and products. A bundle is a grouping of software objects. Bundles of not contain software objects within the name space of the bundle, but instead refer to software objects using attributes. Bundles can refer to other bundles. A software object can be referenced by more than one bundle. The following table maps the POSIX software commands to comparable software operations defined in this Recommendation | International Standard, if applicable.

**Table H.1 – Mapping of POSIX software commands to software unit operations**

| POSIX commands                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ISO operations           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| swask                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Out of scope             |
| swconfig                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | INSTALL/utilize          |
| swcopy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | CREATE or DELIVER (Note) |
| swinstall                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | INSTALL                  |
| swlist                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | GET                      |
| swmodify                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | SET                      |
| swpackage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Out of scope             |
| swremove                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | DELETE                   |
| swverify                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | VALIDATE                 |
| <p>NOTE – This Recommendation   International Standard used both software distribution and software unit for delivery of software, whereas POSIX only the distribution software. In POSIX, a distribution is a static object that contains a set of software objects. In this Recommendation   International Standard, a software distribution is a more dynamic object that controls the distribution of software units from one system to another. This concept is defined by a distributed “copy” or “install” task in POSIX. A task in POSIX generically means applying a set of software objects to a set of target system objects.</p> |                          |

Distribution software in POSIX maps to a software unit in the ISO. The ISO software unit maps to the POSIX product, fileset and file objects.

Table H.2 shows the mapping of POSIX software object to the managed object classes defined in this Recommendation | International Standard. There is no POSIX object corresponding to the functionality of the software distribution object class defined in this Recommendation | International Standard.

**Table H.2 – Mapping of POSIX software objects to software managed object classes**

| POSIX object classes  | Managed object classes |
|-----------------------|------------------------|
| distribution software | software unit          |
| product               | software unit          |
| filesset              | software unit          |
| file                  | software unit          |
| bundle                | For further study      |

NOTE – The ISO object class corresponding to the POSIX bundle object class is for further study. (Could correspond to software unit.)

Table H.3 maps the POSIX attributes to comparable Software Unit attributes defined in this Recommendation | International Standard, if applicable.

**Table H.3 – Mapping of POSIX software attributes to software unit attributes**

| ISO Software Unit attributes | POSIX Fileset attributes (unless otherwise noted)                                |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| softwareId                   | software_spec (a universally unique fileset identifier; includes product prefix) |
| userLabel                    | title                                                                            |
| vendorName                   | vendor_title (in product)                                                        |
| version                      | revision                                                                         |
| currentProblem               | –                                                                                |
| operationalState             | state                                                                            |
| administrativeState          | state                                                                            |
| proceduralStatus             | state                                                                            |
| availabilityStatus           | state                                                                            |
| fileType                     | type (in file)                                                                   |
| fileLocation                 | path (in file)                                                                   |
| fileSize                     | size (in file)                                                                   |
| checkSum                     | cksum (in file)                                                                  |
| noteField                    | description                                                                      |
| dateOfCreation               | –                                                                                |
| identityOfCreator            | –                                                                                |
| dateOfLastModification       | mtime                                                                            |
| identityOfLastModifier       | –                                                                                |
| dateDelivered                | –                                                                                |
| dateInstalled                | create_time                                                                      |

## ITU-T RECOMMENDATIONS SERIES

|                 |                                                                                                                |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Series A        | Organization of the work of the ITU-T                                                                          |
| Series B        | Means of expression                                                                                            |
| Series C        | General telecommunication statistics                                                                           |
| Series D        | General tariff principles                                                                                      |
| Series E        | Telephone network and ISDN                                                                                     |
| Series F        | Non-telephone telecommunication services                                                                       |
| Series G        | Transmission systems and media                                                                                 |
| Series H        | Transmission of non-telephone signals                                                                          |
| Series I        | Integrated services digital network                                                                            |
| Series J        | Transmission of sound-programme and television signals                                                         |
| Series K        | Protection against interference                                                                                |
| Series L        | Construction, installation and protection of cables and other elements of outside plant                        |
| Series M        | Maintenance: international transmission systems, telephone circuits, telegraphy, facsimile and leased circuits |
| Series N        | Maintenance: international sound-programme and television transmission circuits                                |
| Series O        | Specifications of measuring equipment                                                                          |
| Series P        | Telephone transmission quality                                                                                 |
| Series Q        | Switching and signalling                                                                                       |
| Series R        | Telegraph transmission                                                                                         |
| Series S        | Telegraph services terminal equipment                                                                          |
| Series T        | Terminal equipments and protocols for telematic services                                                       |
| Series U        | Telegraph switching                                                                                            |
| Series V        | Data communication over the telephone network                                                                  |
| <b>Series X</b> | <b>Data networks and open system communication</b>                                                             |
| Series Z        | Programming languages                                                                                          |